

iNEMO inertial module: always-on 3-axis accelerometer and 3-axis gyroscope



LGA-14L
(2.5 x 3.0 x 0.83 mm) typ.

Product status link

[LSM6DSV](#)

Product summary

Order code	LSM6DSV	LSM6DSVTR
Temperature range [°C]	-40 to +85	
Package	LGA-14L (2.5 x 3.0 x 0.83 mm)	
Packing	Tray	Tape and reel

Product resources

[TN0018](#) (Design and soldering)

Product label



Features

- Triple core for UI, EIS, and OIS data processing
- Power consumption: 0.65 mA in combo high-performance mode
- "Always-on" experience with low power consumption for both accelerometer and gyroscope
- Smart FIFO up to 4.5 KB
- Android compliant
- $\pm 2/\pm 4/\pm 8/\pm 16$ g full scale
- $\pm 125/\pm 250/\pm 500/\pm 1000/\pm 2000/\pm 4000$ dps full scale
- Analog supply voltage: 1.71 V to 3.6 V
- Independent IO supply (extended range: 1.08 V to 3.6 V)
- Compact footprint: 2.5 mm x 3 mm x 0.83 mm
- SPI / I²C & MIPI I3C[®] v1.1 serial interface with main processor data synchronization
- Auxiliary SPI for OIS data output for gyroscope and accelerometer
- OIS configurable from aux SPI, primary interface (SPI / I²C & MIPI I3C[®] v1.1)
- EIS dedicated channel on primary interface with dedicated filtering
- Advanced pedometer, step detector and step counter
- Significant motion detection, tilt detection
- Standard interrupts: free-fall, wake-up, 6D/4D orientation, click and double-click
- Programmable finite state machine for accelerometer, gyroscope and external sensor data processing with high rate @ 960 Hz
- Embedded temperature sensor
- **ECOPACK** and RoHS compliant

Applications

- Motion tracking and gesture detection, [augmented reality \(AR\)](#) / [virtual reality \(VR\)](#) / [mixed reality \(MR\)](#) applications
- [Wearables](#)
- Indoor navigation
- [IoT and connected devices](#)
- Smartphones and handheld devices
- EIS and OIS for camera applications
- Vibration monitoring and compensation

Description

The [LSM6DSV](#) is a system-in-package featuring a 3-axis digital accelerometer and a 3-axis digital gyroscope with a triple core for processing acceleration and angular rate data on three separate channels with dedicated configuration, processing, and filtering.

The [LSM6DSV](#) boosts performance at 0.65 mA in high-performance mode and enables always-on low-power features for an optimal motion experience for the consumer. The device embeds advanced dedicated features such as a finite state machine as well as data filtering for OIS, EIS, and motion processing.

1 Overview

The LSM6DSV is a system-in-package featuring a high-performance 3-axis digital accelerometer and 3-axis digital gyroscope.

The LSM6DSV delivers best-in-class motion sensing that can detect orientation and gestures in order to empower application developers and consumers with features and capabilities that are more sophisticated than simply orienting their devices to portrait and landscape mode.

The event-detection interrupts enable efficient and reliable motion tracking and contextual awareness, implementing hardware recognition of free-fall events, 6D orientation, click and double-click sensing, activity or inactivity, stationary/motion detection and wake-up events. Finite state machine processing allows moving some algorithms from the application processor to the LSM6DSV sensor, enabling consistent reduction of power consumption.

The LSM6DSV supports main OS requirements, offering real, virtual, and batch mode sensors. In addition, the LSM6DSV can efficiently run the sensor-related features specified in Android, saving power and enabling faster reaction time. In particular, the LSM6DSV has been designed to implement hardware features such as significant motion detection, stationary/motion detection, tilt, pedometer functions, timestamping and to support the data acquisition of external sensors.

The LSM6DSV offers hardware flexibility to connect the pins with different mode connections to external sensors to expand functionalities such as adding a sensor hub, auxiliary SPI, and so forth.

The LSM6DSV offers advanced design flexibility for OIS and EIS applications. Both channels have a dedicated processing path with independent filtering and enhanced EIS channel gyroscope data are read over the primary interfaces I²C/ MIPI I3C[®] v1.1 / SPI.

Core 1 has been designed for user-interface data processing for motion tracking. Data are available on the primary output of I²C / SPI / I3C[®] for the accelerometer and gyroscope with independent ODR and FS.

Core 2 has been designed for OIS applications. Data are available on the aux SPI at 7.68 kHz with accelerometer/gyroscope processing with independent FS at $\pm 2 g - \pm 16 g$ (accelerometer) / $\pm 125 dps - \pm 2000 dps$ (gyroscope). The accelerometer is also available as standalone with dedicated filtering.

Core 3 has been design for enhanced EIS. Data are available in freerun mode in the output registers or in FIFO with dedicated tag and timestamp.

Up to 4.5 KB of FIFO with compression and dynamic allocation of significant data (that is, external sensors, timestamp, and so forth) allows overall power saving of the system.

Like the entire portfolio of MEMS sensor modules, the LSM6DSV leverages the robust and mature in-house manufacturing processes already used for the production of micromachined accelerometers and gyroscopes. The various sensing elements are manufactured using specialized micromachining processes, while the IC interfaces are developed using CMOS technology that allows the design of a dedicated circuit, which is trimmed to better match the characteristics of the sensing element.

The LSM6DSV embeds advanced dedicated features like a finite state machine and data filtering for OIS, EIS, and motion processing.

The LSM6DSV is available in a small plastic land grid array (LGA) package of 2.5 x 3.0 x 0.83 mm to address ultra-compact solutions.

2 Embedded low-power features

The LSM6DSV has been designed to be fully compliant with Android, featuring the following on-chip functions:

- 4.5 KB FIFO data buffering, data can be compressed two or three times
 - 100% efficiency with flexible configurations and partitioning
 - Possibility to store timestamp
- Event-detection interrupts (fully configurable)
 - Free-fall
 - Wake-up
 - 6D orientation
 - Click and double-click sensing
 - Activity/inactivity recognition
 - Stationary/motion detection
- Specific IP blocks (called "embedded functions") with negligible power consumption and high performance
 - Pedometer functions: step detector and step counters
 - Tilt
 - Significant motion detection
 - Finite state machine (FSM)
- Sensor hub
 - Up to 6 total sensors: 2 internal (accelerometer and gyroscope) and 4 external sensors

2.1 Pedometer functions: step detector and step counters

The LSM6DSV embeds an advanced pedometer with an algorithm running in an ultra-low-power domain in order to ensure extensive battery life in battery-constrained applications.

Leveraging on enhanced configurability, the advanced embedded pedometer is suitable for a large range of applications from mobile to wearable devices.

The algorithm processes and analyzes the accelerometer waveform in order to count the user's steps during walking and running activities.

The pedometer works at 30 Hz and it is not affected by the selected device power mode (ultra-low-power, low-power, high-performance), thus guaranteeing an ultra-low-power experience and extreme flexibility in conjunction with other device functionalities.

The accelerometer operating mode can be changed at runtime and is based on user requirements without impacting the performance of the pedometer.

The pedometer output can be batched in the device's FIFO buffer, in order to decrease overall system current consumption.

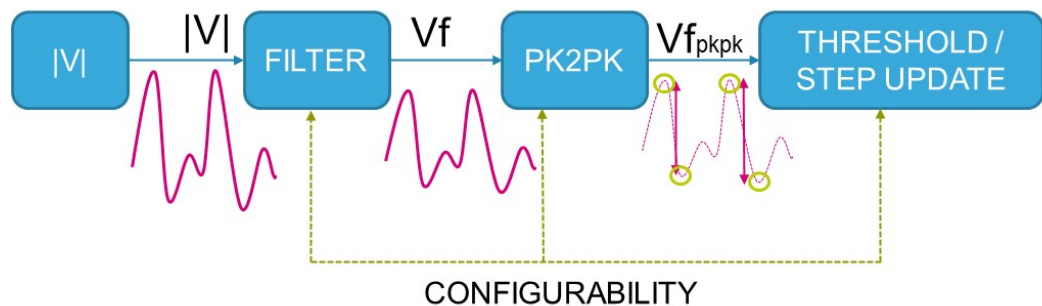
ST freely provides the support and the tools for easily configuring the device and tuning the algorithm configuration for a best-in-class user experience.

2.2 Pedometer algorithm

The pedometer algorithm is composed of a cascade of four stages:

1. Computation of the acceleration magnitude signal in order to detect the signal independently from device orientation;
2. FIR filter to extract relevant frequency components and to smooth the signal by cutting off high frequencies;
3. Peak detector to find the maximum and minimum of the waveform and compute the peak-to-peak value;
4. Step count: if the peak-to-peak value is greater than the settled threshold, a step is counted.

Figure 1. Four-stage pedometer algorithm



The LSM6DSV embeds a dynamic internal threshold for step detection that is updated after each peak-to-peak evaluation: the internal threshold is increased with a configurable speed if a step is detected or decreased with a configurable speed if a step is not detected.

This approach ensures high accuracy when the user starts to walk and a false peak rejection when the user is walking or running.

An internal configurable debounce algorithm can be also set to filter false walks: indeed, an accelerometer pattern is recognized as a walk or run only if a minimum number of steps are counted.

The LSM6DSV has been designed to reject a false-positive signal inside the algorithm core.

On top of the mechanisms detailed above, the LSM6DSV allows enabling and configuring a dedicated false-positive rejection block to further boost pedometer accuracy.

2.3 Tilt detection

The tilt function helps to detect activity change and has been implemented in hardware using only the accelerometer to achieve targets of both ultra-low power consumption and robustness during the short duration of dynamic accelerations.

The tilt function is based on a trigger of an event each time the device's tilt changes and can be used with different scenarios, for example:

- Triggers when phone is in a front pants pocket and the user goes from sitting to standing or standing to sitting;
- Doesn't trigger when phone is in a front pants pocket and the user is walking, running or going upstairs.

2.4 Significant motion detection

The significant motion detection (SMD) function generates an interrupt when a 'significant motion', that could be due to a change in user location, is detected. In the LSM6DSV device this function has been implemented in hardware using only the accelerometer.

SMD functionality can be used in location-based applications in order to receive a notification indicating when the user is changing location.

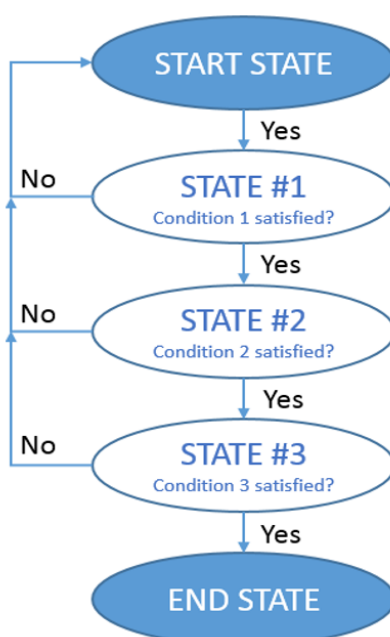
2.5 Finite state machine

The LSM6DSV can be configured to generate interrupt signals activated by user-defined motion patterns. To do this, up to 8 embedded finite state machines can be programmed independently for motion detection such as glance gestures, absolute wrist tilt, shake and double-shake detection.

Definition of finite state machine

A state machine is a mathematical abstraction used to design logic connections. It is a behavioral model composed of a finite number of states and transitions between states, similar to a flow chart in which one can inspect the way logic runs when certain conditions are met. The state machine begins with a start state, goes to different states through transitions dependent on the inputs, and can finally end in a specific state (called stop state). The current state is determined by the past states of the system. The following figure shows a generic state machine.

Figure 2. Generic state machine



Finite state machine in the LSM6DSV

The LSM6DSV works as a combo accelerometer-gyroscope sensor, generating acceleration and angular rate output data. It is also possible to connect an external sensor like a magnetometer or pressure sensor by using the sensor hub feature (mode 2). These data can be used as input of up to 8 programs in the embedded finite state machine (Figure 3. State machine in the LSM6DSV).

All 8 finite state machines are independent: each one has its dedicated memory area and it is independently executed. An interrupt is generated when the end state is reached or when some specific command is performed.

Figure 3. State machine in the LSM6DSV

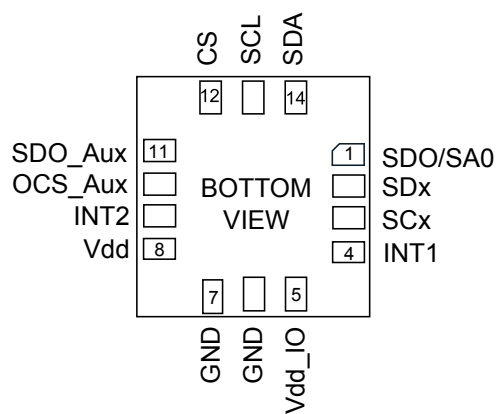
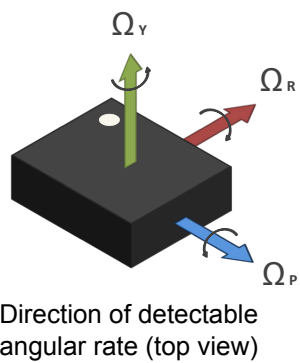
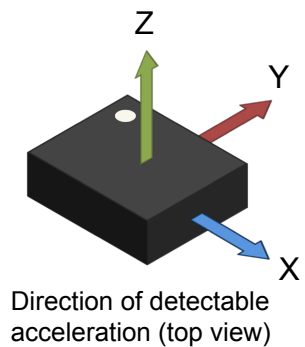


2.6 Adaptive self-configuration (ASC)

The LSM6DSV supports the adaptive self-configuration (ASC) feature, which allows the FSM to automatically reconfigure the device in real time based on the detection of a specific motion pattern, without any intervention from the host processor. The FSM can write a subset of the device registers using the SETR command, which allows indicating the register address and the new value to be written in such a register. The access to these device registers is mutually exclusive to the host.

3 Pin description

Figure 4. Pin connections

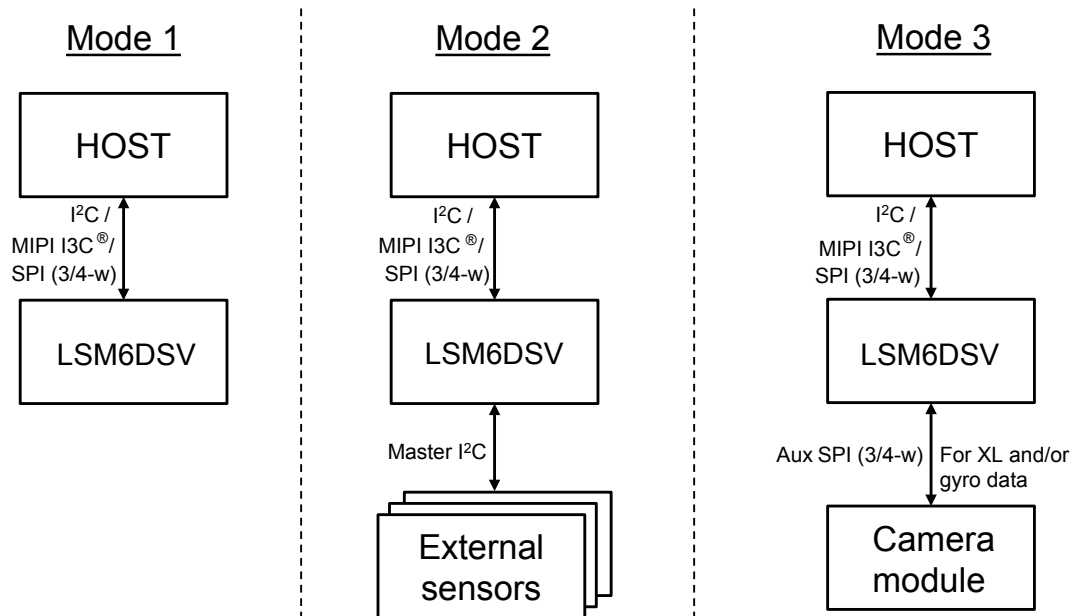


3.1 Pin connections

The LSM6DSV offers flexibility to connect the pins in order to have three different mode connections and functionalities. In detail:

- **Mode 1:** I²C / MIPI I3C[®] slave interface or SPI (3- and 4-wire) serial interface is available.
- **Mode 2:** I²C / MIPI I3C[®] slave interface or SPI (3- and 4-wire) serial interface and I²C interface master for external sensor connections are available.
- **Mode 3:** I²C / MIPI I3C[®] slave interface or SPI (3- and 4-wire) serial interface is available for the application processor interface while an auxiliary SPI (3- and 4-wire) serial interface for external sensor connections is available for the accelerometer and gyroscope.

Figure 5. LSM6DSV connection modes



In the following table each mode is described for the pin connections and function.

Table 1. Pin description

Pin#	Name	Mode 1 function	Mode 2 function	Mode 3 function
1	SDO/SA0	SPI 4-wire interface serial data output (SDO) I ² C least significant bit of the device address (SA0)	SPI 4-wire interface serial data output (SDO) I ² C least significant bit of the device address (SA0)	SPI 4-wire interface serial data output (SDO) I ² C least significant bit of the device address (SA0)
2	SDx	Connect to Vdd_IO or GND	I ² C serial data master (MSDA)	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface serial data input (SDI) and SPI 3-wire serial data output (SDO)
3	SCx	Connect to Vdd_IO or GND	I ² C serial clock master (MSCL)	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface serial port clock (SPC_Aux)
4	INT1	Programmable interrupt in I ² C and SPI		
5	Vdd_IO ⁽¹⁾	Power supply for I/O pins		
6	GND	0 V supply		
7	GND	0 V supply		
8	Vdd ⁽¹⁾	Power supply		
9	INT2	Programmable interrupt 2 (INT2) / Data enable (DEN)	Programmable interrupt 2 (INT2) / Data enable (DEN) / I ² C master external synchronization signal (MDRDY)	Programmable interrupt 2 (INT2) / Data enable (DEN)
10	OCS_Aux	Connect to Vdd_IO or leave unconnected ⁽²⁾	Connect to Vdd_IO or leave unconnected ⁽²⁾	Enable auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface
11	SDO_Aux	Connect to Vdd_IO or leave unconnected ⁽²⁾	Connect to Vdd_IO or leave unconnected ⁽²⁾	Auxiliary SPI 3-wire interface: leave unconnected ⁽²⁾ Auxiliary SPI 4-wire interface: serial data output (SDO_Aux)
12	CS	I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] / SPI mode selection (1: SPI idle mode / I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] communication enabled; 0: SPI communication mode / I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] disabled)	I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] / SPI mode selection (1: SPI idle mode / I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] communication enabled; 0: SPI communication mode / I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] disabled)	I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] / SPI mode selection (1: SPI idle mode / I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] communication enabled; 0: SPI communication mode / I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] disabled)
13	SCL	I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] serial clock (SCL) SPI serial port clock (SPC)	I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] serial clock (SCL) SPI serial port clock (SPC)	I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] serial clock (SCL) SPI serial port clock (SPC)
14	SDA	I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] serial data (SDA) SPI serial data input (SDI) 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] serial data (SDA) SPI serial data input (SDI) 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	I ² C / MIPI I3C [®] serial data (SDA) SPI serial data input (SDI) 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)

1. Recommended 100 nF filter capacitor.

2. Leave pin electrically unconnected and soldered to PCB.

4 Module specifications

4.1 Mechanical characteristics

@ Vdd = 1.8 V, T = 25 °C, unless otherwise noted.

Table 2. Mechanical characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ. ⁽¹⁾	Max.	Unit
LA_FS	Linear acceleration measurement range			±2		g
				±4		
				±8		
				±16		
G_FS	Angular rate measurement range			±125		dps
				±250		
				±500		
				±1000		
				±2000		
LA_So	Linear acceleration sensitivity ⁽²⁾	FS = ±2 g		0.061		mg/LSB
		FS = ±4 g		0.122		
		FS = ±8 g		0.244		
		FS = ±16 g		0.488		
G_So	Angular rate sensitivity ⁽²⁾	FS = ±125 dps		4.375		mdps/LSB
		FS = ±250 dps		8.75		
		FS = ±500 dps		17.50		
		FS = ±1000 dps		35		
		FS = ±2000 dps		70		
G_So%	Sensitivity tolerance ⁽³⁾	at component level		±0.3		%
LA_SoDr	Linear acceleration sensitivity change vs. temperature ⁽⁴⁾	from -40° to +85°		±0.01		%/°C
G_SoDr	Angular rate sensitivity change vs. temperature ⁽⁴⁾	from -40° to +85°		±0.007		%/°C
LA_TyOff	Linear acceleration zero-g level offset accuracy ⁽³⁾			±12		mg
G_TyOff	Angular rate zero-rate level ⁽³⁾			±1		dps
LA_OffDr	Linear acceleration zero-g level change vs. temperature ⁽⁴⁾			±0.07		mg/°C
G_OffDr	Angular rate typical zero-rate level change vs. temperature ⁽⁴⁾			±0.006		dps/°C
Rn	Rate noise density in high-performance mode ⁽⁵⁾			2.8		mdps/√Hz
RnRMS	Gyroscope RMS noise in low-power mode ⁽⁶⁾			60		mdps RMS
An	Acceleration noise density in high-performance mode ⁽⁷⁾	FS = ±2 g - ±16 g		60		μg/√Hz
	Acceleration noise density in normal mode ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	FS = ±2 g - ±16 g		100		
RMS	Accelerometer RMS noise in low-power mode	LPM1		2.3		mg RMS
		LPM2		1.8		
		LPM3		1.2		

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ. ⁽¹⁾	Max.	Unit
LA_ODR	Linear acceleration output data rate			1.875 ⁽¹⁰⁾		Hz
				7.5		
				15		
				30		
				60		
				120		
				240		
				480		
				960		
				1.92 k		
3.84 k						
7.68 k						
G_ODR	Angular rate output data rate			7.5		Hz
				15		
				30		
				60		
				120		
				240		
				480		
				960		
				1.92 k		
				3.84 k		
7.68 k						
HAODR	ODR variation over temperature and supply range in high-accuracy mode ⁽¹¹⁾	Gyro on			±1	%
		Gyro off			±3	
Vst	Linear acceleration self-test output change ⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾		50		1700	mg
	Angular rate self-test output change ⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	FS = ±250 dps	20		80	dps
		FS = ±2000 dps	150		700	dps
Top	Operating temperature range		-40		+85	°C

1. Typical specifications are not guaranteed.
2. Sensitivity values after factory calibration test and trimming.
3. Value after calibration.
4. Measurements are performed in a uniform temperature setup and they are based on characterization data in a limited number of samples. Not measured during final test for production.
5. Gyroscope rate noise density in high-performance mode is independent of the ODR and FS setting.
6. Gyroscope RMS noise in low-power mode is independent of the ODR and FS setting.
7. Accelerometer noise density in high-performance mode is independent of the selected ODR and FS. Valid when XL_DualC_EN = 0 in register CTRL8 (17h).
8. Accelerometer noise density in normal mode is independent of the ODR and FS setting. Valid when XL_DualC_EN = 0 in register CTRL8 (17h).
9. Noise RMS related to BW = ODR/2.
10. This ODR is available when the accelerometer is in low-power mode.
11. Values specified by design.
12. The sign of the linear acceleration self-test output change is defined by the ST_XL_[1:0] bits in a dedicated register for all axes.
13. The linear acceleration self-test output change is defined with the device in stationary condition as the absolute value of: OUTPUT[LSb] (self-test enabled) - OUTPUT[LSb] (self-test disabled). 1LSb = 0.061 mg at ±2 g full scale.
14. Accelerometer self-test limits are full-scale independent.

15. The sign of the angular rate self-test output change is defined by the `ST_G_[1:0]` bits in a dedicated register for all axes.
16. The angular rate self-test output change is defined with the device in stationary condition as the absolute value of: `OUTPUT[LSb]` (self-test enabled) - `OUTPUT[LSb]` (self-test disabled). $1LSb = 70 \text{ mdps}$ at $\pm 2000 \text{ dps}$ full scale.

4.2 Electrical characteristics

@ $V_{dd} = 1.8 \text{ V}$, $T = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, unless otherwise noted.

Table 3. Electrical characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ. ⁽¹⁾	Max.	Unit
Vdd	Supply voltage		1.71	1.8	3.6	V
Vdd_IO	Power supply for I/O		1.08		3.6	V
IddHP	Gyroscope and accelerometer current consumption in high-performance mode			0.65		mA
LA_IddHP	Accelerometer current consumption in high-performance mode			190		μA
LA_IddNM	Accelerometer current consumption in normal mode			100		μA
LA_IddLPM2	Accelerometer current consumption in low-power mode (LPM2)	ODR = 60 Hz ODR = 1.875 Hz		20 4.2		μA
LA_IddLPM1	Accelerometer current consumption in low-power mode (LPM1)	ODR = 60 Hz ODR = 1.875 Hz		17 4.0		μA
IddPD	Gyroscope and accelerometer current consumption during power-down			2.6		μA
Ton	Turn-on time - gyroscope			30		ms
V _{IH}	Digital high-level input voltage		0.7 * Vdd_IO			V
V _{IL}	Digital low-level input voltage				0.3 * Vdd_IO	V
V _{OH}	High-level output voltage	I _{OH} = 4 mA ⁽²⁾	Vdd_IO - 0.2			V
V _{OL}	Low-level output voltage	I _{OL} = 4 mA ⁽²⁾			0.2	V
Top	Operating temperature range		-40		+85	$^\circ\text{C}$

1. Typical specifications are not guaranteed.
2. 4 mA is the maximum driving capability, that is, the maximum DC current that can be sourced/sunk by the digital pin in order to guarantee the correct digital output voltage levels V_{OH} and V_{OL} .

4.3 Temperature sensor characteristics

@ V_{dd} = 1.8 V, T = 25 °C unless otherwise noted.

Table 4. Temperature sensor characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Test condition	Min.	Typ. ⁽¹⁾	Max.	Unit
TODR ⁽²⁾	Temperature refresh rate			60		Hz
Toff	Temperature offset ⁽³⁾		-15		+15	°C
TSen	Temperature sensitivity			256		LSB/°C
TST	Temperature stabilization time ⁽⁴⁾				500	µs
T_ADC_res	Temperature ADC resolution			16		bit
Top	Operating temperature range		-40		+85	°C

1. Typical specifications are not guaranteed
2. When the accelerometer is in low-power mode and the gyroscope part is turned off, the TODR value is equal to the accelerometer ODR.
3. The output of the temperature sensor is 0 LSB (typ.) at 25 °C.
4. Time from power ON to valid data based on characterization data.

4.4 Communication interface characteristics

4.4.1 SPI - serial peripheral interface

Subject to general operating conditions for Vdd and Top. @ Vdd_IO = 1.8 V, T = 25 °C unless otherwise noted.

Table 5. SPI slave timing values

Symbol	Parameter	Value ⁽¹⁾			Unit	
		Min	Typ	Max		
$f_{c(SPC)}$	SPI clock frequency			10	MHz	
$t_{c(SPC)}$	SPI clock period	100			ns	
$t_{high(SPC)}$	SPI clock high	45				
$t_{low(SPC)}$	SPI clock low	45				
$t_{su(CS)}$	CS setup time (mode 3)	5				
	CS setup time (mode 0)	20				
$t_h(CS)$	CS hold time (mode 3)	20				
	CS hold time (mode 0)	20				
$t_{su(SI)}$	SDI input setup time	5				
$t_h(SI)$	SDI input hold time	15				
$t_{v(SO)}$	SDO valid output time		15	25		
$t_{dis(SO)}$	SDO output disable time			50		
C_{load}	Bus capacitance			100		pF

1. Values are evaluated at 10 MHz clock frequency for SPI with both 4 and 3 wires, based on characterization results, not tested in production

Figure 6. SPI slave timing in mode 0

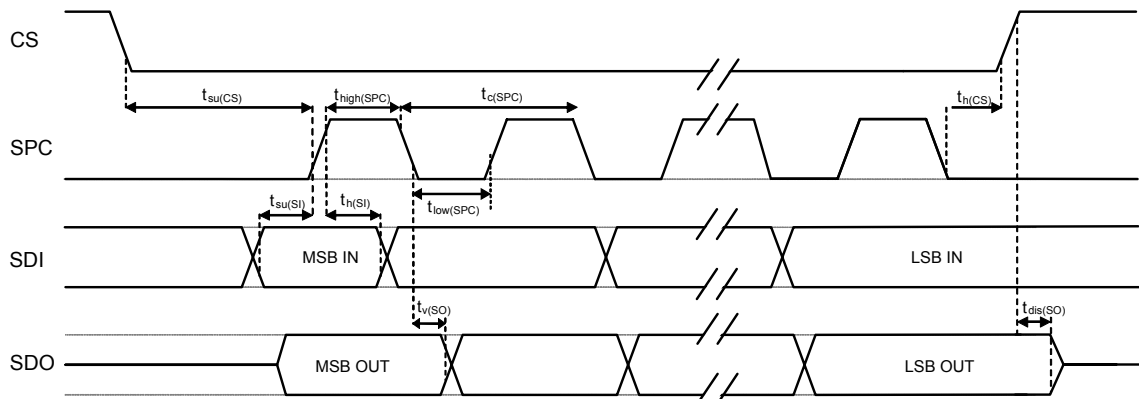
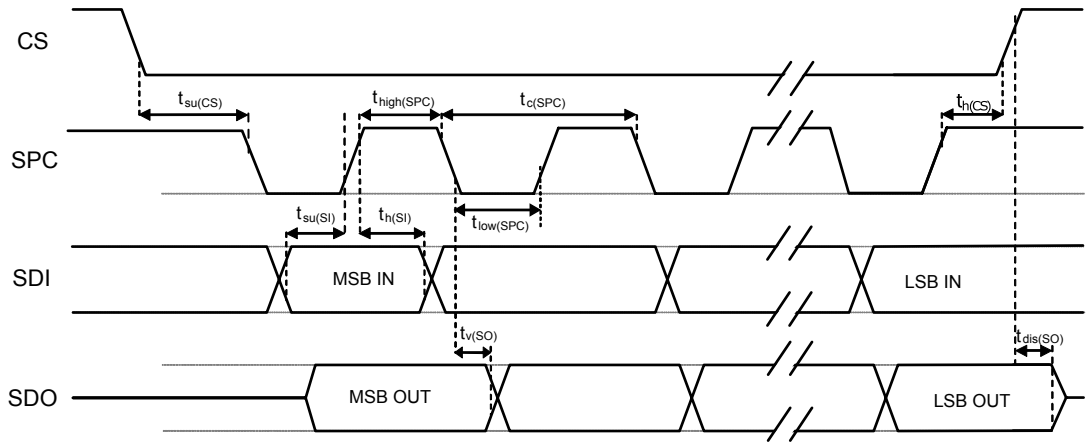


Figure 7. SPI slave timing in mode 3



Note: Measurement points are done at $0.3 \cdot V_{dd_IO}$ and $0.7 \cdot V_{dd_IO}$ for both input and output ports.

4.4.2 I²C - inter-IC control interface

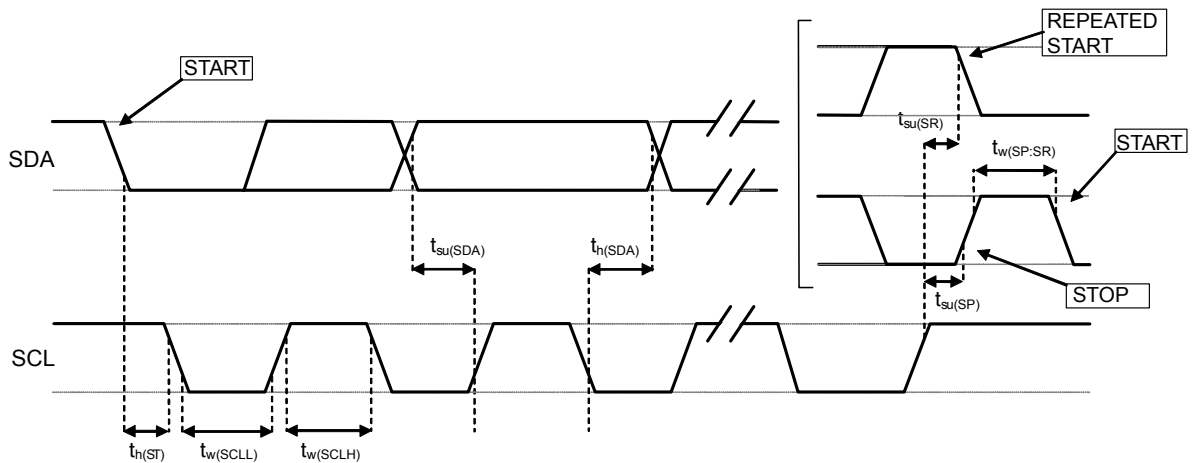
Subject to general operating conditions for V_{dd} and Top.

Table 6. I²C slave timing values

Symbol	Parameter	I ² C fast mode ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		I ² C fast mode + ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
f _(SCL)	SCL clock frequency	0	400	0	1000	kHz
t _{w(SCLL)}	SCL clock low time	1.3		0.5		μs
t _{w(SCLH)}	SCL clock high time	0.6		0.26		
t _{su(SDA)}	SDA setup time	100		50		ns
t _{h(SDA)}	SDA data hold time	0	0.9	0		μs
t _{h(ST)}	START/REPEATED START condition hold time	0.6		0.26		
t _{su(SR)}	REPEATED START condition setup time	0.6		0.26		
t _{su(SP)}	STOP condition setup time	0.6		0.26		
t _{w(SP:SR)}	Bus free time between STOP and START condition	1.3		0.5		
	Data valid time		0.9		0.45	
	Data valid acknowledge time		0.9		0.45	
C _B	Capacitive load for each bus line		400		550	pF

1. Data based on standard I²C protocol requirement, not tested in production.
2. Data for I²C fast mode and I²C fast mode + have been validated by characterization, not tested in production.

Figure 8. I²C slave timing diagram



Note: Measurement points are done at 0.3·V_{dd_IO} and 0.7·V_{dd_IO} for both ports.

4.5 Absolute maximum ratings

Stresses above those listed as “absolute maximum ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device under these conditions is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

Table 7. Absolute maximum ratings

Symbol	Ratings	Maximum value	Unit
Vdd	Supply voltage	-0.3 to 4.8	V
T _{STG}	Storage temperature range	-40 to +125	°C
Sg	Acceleration <i>g</i> for 0.2 ms	20,000	<i>g</i>
ESD	Electrostatic discharge protection (HBM)	2	kV
V _{in}	Input voltage on any control pin (including CS, SCL/SPC, SDA/SDI/SDO, SDO/SA0)	-0.3 to Vdd_IO +0.3	V

Note: Supply voltage on any pin should never exceed 4.8 V.



This device is sensitive to mechanical shock, improper handling can cause permanent damage to the part.



This device is sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD), improper handling can cause permanent damage to the part.

4.6 Terminology

4.6.1 Sensitivity

Linear acceleration sensitivity can be determined, for example, by applying 1 g acceleration to the device. Because the sensor can measure DC accelerations, this can be done easily by pointing the selected axis towards the ground, noting the output value, rotating the sensor 180 degrees (pointing towards the sky) and noting the output value again. By doing so, ± 1 g acceleration is applied to the sensor. Subtracting the larger output value from the smaller one, and dividing the result by 2, leads to the actual sensitivity of the sensor. This value changes very little over temperature and over time. The sensitivity tolerance describes the range of sensitivities of a large number of sensors (see [Table 2](#)).

An angular rate gyroscope is a device that produces a positive-going digital output for counterclockwise rotation around the axis considered. Sensitivity describes the gain of the sensor and can be determined by applying a defined angular velocity to it. This value changes very little over temperature and time (see [Table 2](#)).

4.6.2 Zero-g and zero-rate level

Linear acceleration zero-g level offset (TyOff) describes the deviation of an actual output signal from the ideal output signal if no acceleration is present. A sensor in a steady state on a horizontal surface measures 0 g on both the X-axis and Y-axis, whereas the Z-axis measures 1 g. Ideally, the output is in the middle of the dynamic range of the sensor (content of OUT registers 00h, data expressed as two's complement number). A deviation from the ideal value in this case is called zero-g offset.

Offset is to some extent a result of stress to the MEMS sensor and therefore the offset can slightly change after mounting the sensor onto a printed circuit board or exposing it to extensive mechanical stress. Offset changes little over temperature, see "Linear acceleration zero-g level change vs. temperature" in [Table 2](#). The zero-g level tolerance (TyOff) describes the standard deviation of the range of zero-g levels of a group of sensors.

Zero-rate level describes the actual output signal if there is no angular rate present. The zero-rate level of precise MEMS sensors is, to some extent, a result of stress to the sensor and therefore the zero-rate level can slightly change after mounting the sensor onto a printed circuit board or after exposing it to extensive mechanical stress. This value changes very little over temperature and time (see [Table 2](#)).

5 Digital interfaces

5.1 I²C/SPI interface

The registers embedded inside the LSM6DSV may be accessed through both the I²C and SPI serial interfaces. The latter may be SW configured to operate either in 3-wire or 4-wire interface mode. The device is compatible with SPI modes 0 and 3.

The serial interfaces are mapped to the same pins. To select/exploit the I²C interface, the CS line must be tied high (i.e connected to Vdd_IO).

Table 8. Serial interface pin description

Pin name	Pin description
CS	Enables SPI I ² C/SPI mode selection (1: SPI idle mode / I ² C communication enabled; 0: SPI communication mode / I ² C disabled)
SCL/SPC	I ² C serial clock (SCL) SPI serial port clock (SPC)
SDA/SDI/SDO	I ² C serial data (SDA) SPI serial data input (SDI) 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)
SDO/SA0	SPI serial data output (SDO) I ² C less significant bit of the device address

5.1.1 I²C serial interface

The LSM6DSV I²C is a bus slave. The I²C is employed to write the data to the registers, whose content can also be read back.

The relevant I²C terminology is provided in the table below.

Table 9. I²C terminology

Term	Description
Transmitter	The device that sends data to the bus
Receiver	The device that receives data from the bus
Master	The device that initiates a transfer, generates clock signals, and terminates a transfer
Slave	The device addressed by the master

There are two signals associated with the I²C bus: the serial clock line (SCL) and the serial data line (SDA). The latter is a bidirectional line used for sending and receiving the data to/from the interface. Both the lines must be connected to Vdd_IO through external pull-up resistors. When the bus is free, both the lines are high.

The I²C interface is implemented with fast mode (400 kHz) I²C standards as well as with fast mode plus (1000 kHz).

In order to disable the I²C block, I2C_I3C_disable = 1 must be written in IF_CFG (03h).

5.1.2 I²C operation

The transaction on the bus is started through a start (ST) signal. A start condition is defined as a high to low transition on the data line while the SCL line is held high. After this has been transmitted by the master, the bus is considered busy. The next byte of data transmitted after the start condition contains the address of the slave in the first 7 bits and the eighth bit tells whether the master is receiving data from the slave or transmitting data to the slave. When an address is sent, each device in the system compares the first seven bits after a start condition with its address. If they match, the device considers itself addressed by the master.

The slave address (SAD) associated to the LSM6DSV is 110101xb. The SDO/SA0 pin can be used to modify the less significant bit of the device address. If the SDO/SA0 pin is connected to the supply voltage, LSb is 1 (address 1101011b); else if the SDO/SA0 pin is connected to ground, the LSb value is 0 (address 1101010b). This solution permits to connect and address two different inertial modules to the same I²C bus.

Data transfer with acknowledge is mandatory. The transmitter must release the SDA line during the acknowledge pulse. The receiver must then pull the data line low so that it remains stable low during the high period of the acknowledge clock pulse. A receiver that has been addressed is obliged to generate an acknowledge after each byte of data received.

The I²C embedded inside the LSM6DSV behaves like a slave device and the following protocol must be adhered to. After the start condition (ST) a slave address is sent, once a slave acknowledge (SAK) has been returned, an 8-bit subaddress (SUB) is transmitted. The increment of the address is configured by the CTRL3 (12h) (IF_INC).

The slave address is completed with a read/write bit. If the bit is 1 (read), a repeated start (SR) condition must be issued after the two subaddress bytes; if the bit is 0 (write) the master transmits to the slave with direction unchanged. Table 10 explains how the SAD+read/write bit pattern is composed, listing all the possible configurations.

Table 10. SAD+read/write patterns

Command	SAD[6:1]	SAD[0] = SA0	R/W	SAD+R/W
Read	110101	0	1	11010101 (D5h)
Write	110101	0	0	11010100 (D4h)
Read	110101	1	1	11010111 (D7h)
Write	110101	1	0	11010110 (D6h)

Table 11. Transfer when master is writing one byte to slave

Master	ST	SAD + W		SUB		DATA		SP
Slave			SAK		SAK		SAK	

Table 12. Transfer when master is writing multiple bytes to slave

Master	ST	SAD + W		SUB		DATA		DATA		SP
Slave			SAK		SAK		SAK		SAK	

Table 13. Transfer when master is receiving (reading) one byte of data from slave

Master	ST	SAD + W		SUB		SR	SAD + R			NMAK	SP
Slave			SAK		SAK			SAK	DATA		

Table 14. Transfer when master is receiving (reading) multiple bytes of data from slave

Master	ST	SAD+W		SUB		SR	SAD+R		MAK		MAK		NMAK	SP
Slave			SAK		SAK		SAK	DATA		DATA		DATA		

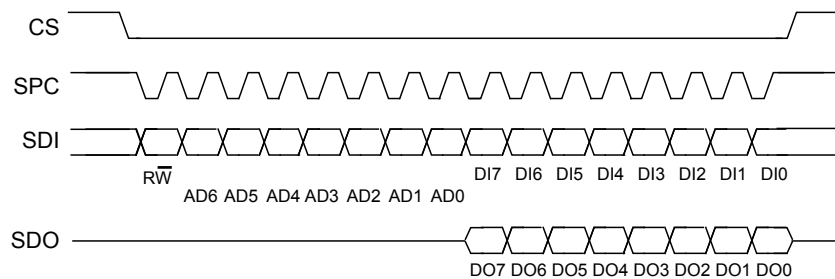
Data are transmitted in byte format (DATA). Each data transfer contains 8 bits. The number of bytes transferred per transfer is unlimited. Data is transferred with the most significant bit (MSb) first. If a slave receiver does not acknowledge the slave address (that is, it is not able to receive because it is performing some real-time function) the data line must be left high by the slave. The master can then abort the transfer. A low to high transition on the SDA line while the SCL line is high is defined as a stop condition. Each data transfer must be terminated by the generation of a stop (SP) condition.

In the presented communication format, MAK is master acknowledge and NMAK is no master acknowledge.

5.1.3 SPI bus interface

The SPI on the LSM6DSV is a bus slave which allows writing and reading the registers of the device.

Figure 9. Read and write protocol (in mode 3)



CS enables the serial port and it is controlled by the SPI master. It goes low at the start of the transmission and goes back high at the end. **SPC** is the serial port clock and it is controlled by the SPI master. It is stopped high when **CS** is high (no transmission). **SDI** and **SDO** are, respectively, the serial port data input and output. Those lines are driven at the falling edge of **SPC** and should be captured at the rising edge of **SPC**.

Both the read register and write register commands are completed in 16 clock pulses or in multiples of 8 in case of multiple read/write bytes. Bit duration is the time between two falling edges of **SPC**. The first bit (bit 0) starts at the first falling edge of **SPC** after the falling edge of **CS** while the last bit (bit 15, bit 23, ...) starts at the last falling edge of **SPC** just before the rising edge of **CS**.

bit 0: \overline{RW} bit. When 0, the data DI(7:0) is written into the device. When 1, the data DO(7:0) from the device is read. In latter case, the chip drives **SDO** at the start of bit 8.

bit 1-7: address AD(6:0). This is the address field of the indexed register.

bit 8-15: data DI(7:0) (write mode). This is the data that is written into the device (MSb first).

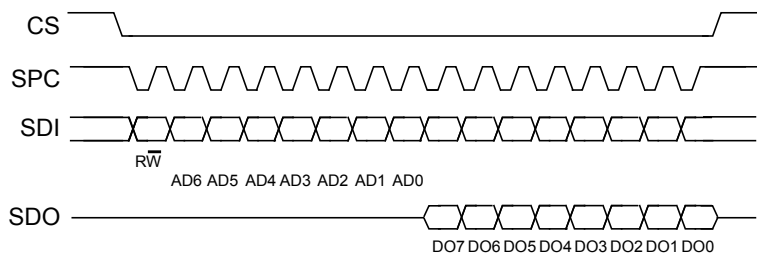
bit 8-15: data DO(7:0) (read mode). This is the data that is read from the device (MSb first).

In multiple read/write commands further blocks of 8 clock periods are added. When the **CTRL3 (12h) (IF_INC)** bit is 0, the address used to read/write data remains the same for every block. When the **CTRL3 (12h) (IF_INC)** bit is 1, the address used to read/write data is increased at every block.

The function and the behavior of **SDI** and **SDO** remain unchanged.

5.1.3.1 SPI read

Figure 10. SPI read protocol (in mode 3)



The SPI read command is performed with 16 clock pulses. A multiple byte read command is performed by adding blocks of 8 clock pulses to the previous one.

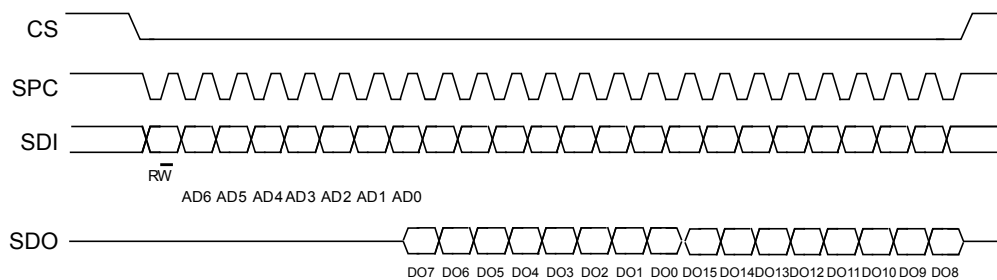
bit 0: READ bit. The value is 1.

bit 1-7: address AD(6:0). This is the address field of the indexed register.

bit 8-15: data DO(7:0) (read mode). This is the data that is read from the device (MSb first).

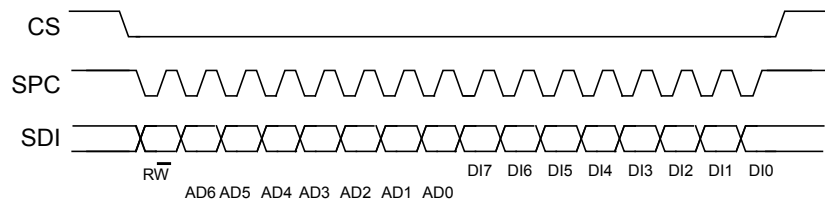
bit 16-...: data DO(...-8). Further data in multiple byte reads.

Figure 11. Multiple byte SPI read protocol (2-byte example) (in mode 3)



5.1.3.2 SPI write

Figure 12. SPI write protocol (in mode 3)



The SPI write command is performed with 16 clock pulses. A multiple byte write command is performed by adding blocks of 8 clock pulses to the previous one.

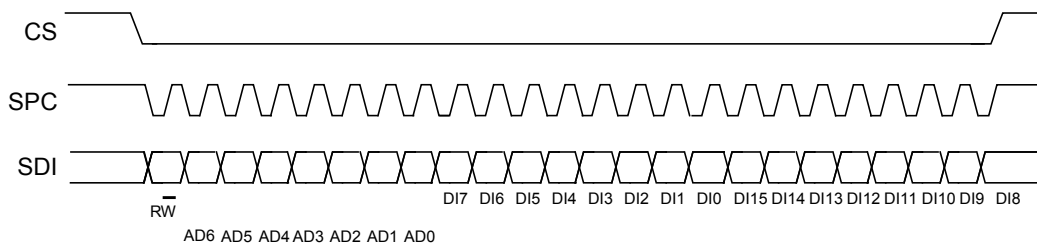
bit 0: WRITE bit. The value is 0.

bit 1 -7: address AD(6:0). This is the address field of the indexed register.

bit 8-15: data DI(7:0) (write mode). This is the data that is written inside the device (MSb first).

bit 16-... : data DI(...-8). Further data in multiple byte writes.

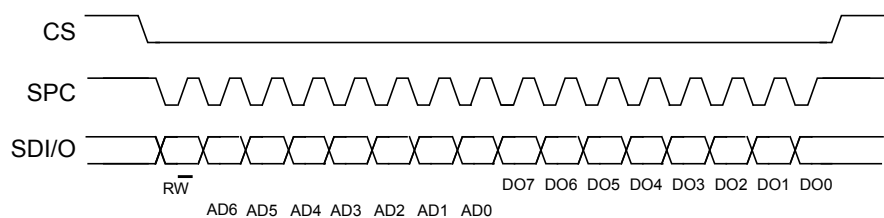
Figure 13. Multiple byte SPI write protocol (2-byte example) (in mode 3)



5.1.3.3 SPI read in 3-wire mode

3-wire mode is entered by setting the IF_CFG (03h) (SIM) bit equal to 1 (SPI serial interface mode selection).

Figure 14. SPI read protocol in 3-wire mode (in mode 3)



The SPI read command is performed with 16 clock pulses:

bit 0: READ bit. The value is 1.

bit 1-7: address AD(6:0). This is the address field of the indexed register.

bit 8-15: data DO(7:0) (read mode). This is the data that is read from the device (MSb first).

A multiple read command is also available in 3-wire mode.

5.2 MIPI I3C® interface

5.2.1 MIPI I3C® slave interface

The LSM6DSV interface includes an MIPI I3C® SDR only slave interface (compliant with release 1.1 of the specification) with MIPI I3C® SDR embedded features:

- CCC command
- Direct CCC communication (SET and GET)
- Broadcast CCC communication
- Private communications
- Private read and write for single byte
- Multiple read and write
- In-band interrupt request
- Slave reset pattern
- Group address
- Full range Vdd_IO support
- Asynchronous modes 0 and 1
- Synchronous mode
- Error detection and recovery methods (S0-S6)

In order to disable the MIPI I3C® block, I2C_I3C_disable = 1 must be written in IF_CFG (03h).

5.2.2 MIPI I3C® CCC supported commands

The list of MIPI I3C® CCC commands supported by the device is detailed in the following table.

Table 15. MIPI I3C® CCC commands

Command	Command code	Default	Description
ENTDAA	0x07		DAA procedure
SETDASA	0x87		Assign dynamic address using static address 0x6B/0x6A depending on SDO pin
ENEC	0x80 / 0x00		Slave activity control (direct and broadcast)
DISEC	0x81/ 0x01		Slave activity control (direct and broadcast)
ENTAS0	0x82 / 0x02		Enter activity state (direct and broadcast)
SETXTIME	0x98 / 0x28		Timing information exchange
GETXTIME	0x99	0x07 0x00 0x05 0x92	Timing information exchange
RSTDAA	0x06		Reset the assigned dynamic address (broadcast only)
SETMWL	0x89 / 0x08		Define maximum write length during private write (direct and broadcast)
SETMRL	0x8A / 0x09		Define maximum read length during private read (direct and broadcast)
SETNEWDA	0x88		Change dynamic address
GETMWL	0x8B	0x00 0x08 (2 byte)	Get maximum write length during private write
GETMRL	0x8C	0x00 0x10 0x09 (3 byte)	Get maximum read length during private read
GETPID	0x8D	0x02 0x08 0x00 0x70 0x92 0x0B	SDO = 1
		0x02 0x08 0x00 0x70 0x12 0x0B	SDO = 0
GETBCR	0x8E	0x07 (1 byte)	Bus characteristics register
GETDCR	0x8F	0x44 default	MIPI I3C® device characteristics register
GETSTATUS	0x90	0x00 0x00 (2 byte)	Status register
GETMXDS	0x94	0x08 0x60	Return max write and read speed

Command	Command code	Default	Description
GETCAPS	0x95	0x00 0x11 0x18 0x00	Provide information about device capabilities and supported extended features
SETGRPA	0x9B		Group address assignment command
RSTGRPA	0x2C / 0x9C		Reset the group address
RSTACT	0x9A / 0x2A		Configure slave reset action

5.2.3 Overview of anti-spike filter management

The device acts as a standard I²C target as long as it has an I²C static address. The device is capable of detecting and disabling the I²C anti-spike filter after detecting the broadcast address (7'h7E/W). In order to guarantee proper behavior of the device, the I3C master must emit the first START, 7'h7E/W at open-drain speed using I²C fast mode plus reference timing.

After detecting the broadcast address, the device can receive the I3C dynamic address following the I3C push-pull timing. If the device is not assigned a dynamic address, then the device continues to operate as an I²C device with no anti-spike filter. For the case in which the host decides to keep the device as I²C with anti-spike filter, there is a configuration required to keep the anti-spike filter active. This configuration is done by writing the ASF_CTRL bit to 1 in the IF_CFG (03h) register. This configuration forces the anti-spike filter to always be turned on instead of being managed by the communication on the bus.

5.3 Master I²C interface

If the LSM6DSV is configured in mode 2, a master I²C line is available. The master serial interface is mapped to the following dedicated pins.

Table 16. Master I²C pin details

Pin name	Pin description
MSCL	I ² C serial clock master
MSDA	I ² C serial data master
MDRDY	I ² C master external synchronization signal

5.4 Auxiliary SPI interface

If the LSM6DSV is configured in mode 3, the auxiliary SPI is available. The auxiliary SPI interface is mapped to the following dedicated pins.

Table 17. Auxiliary SPI pin details

Pin name	Pin description
OCS_Aux	Enables auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire
SDx	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire data input (SDI_Aux) and SPI 3-wire data output (SDO_Aux)
SCx	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface serial port clock
SDO_Aux	Auxiliary SPI 4-wire data output (SDO_Aux)

When the LSM6DSV is configured in mode 3, the auxiliary SPI can be connected to a camera module for OIS support.

6 Functionality

6.1 Operating modes

In the LSM6DSV, the accelerometer and the gyroscope can be turned on/off independently of each other and are allowed to have different ODRs and power modes.

The LSM6DSV has three operating modes available:

- only accelerometer active and gyroscope in power-down
- only gyroscope active and accelerometer in power-down
- both accelerometer and gyroscope sensors active with independent ODR and power mode

The accelerometer is activated from power-down by writing ODR_XL_[3:0] in [CTRL1 \(10h\)](#) while the gyroscope is activated from power-down by writing ODR_G_[3:0] in [CTRL2 \(11h\)](#). For combo mode the ODRs are totally independent.

6.2 Accelerometer power modes

In the LSM6DSV, the accelerometer can be configured in five different operating modes: power-down mode, low-power mode (1, 2, 3), normal mode, high-performance mode and high-accuracy ODR mode.

The operating mode selected depends on the value of the OP_MODE_XL_[2:0] bits in [CTRL1 \(10h\)](#).

If the value of the OP_MODE_XL_[2:0] bits is 000 (default), high-performance mode is valid for all ODRs (from 7.5 Hz up to 7.68 kHz).

Normal mode is available for ODR values from 7.5 Hz to 1.92 kHz and it is enabled by setting the OP_MODE_XL_[2:0] bits to 111. Normal mode cannot be used in mode 3 connection mode.

In high-performance mode and in normal mode the analog anti-aliasing filter is active.

Low-power mode is available for lower ODRs (1.875 Hz, 15 Hz, 30 Hz, 60 Hz, 120 Hz, 240 Hz). The three low-power modes are enabled by setting OP_MODE_XL_[2:0] to 100 (LPM1), 101 (LPM2), 110 (LPM3).

High-accuracy ODR mode is available for ODR values from 15 Hz up to 7.68 kHz and it is enabled by setting the OP_MODE_XL_[2:0] bits to 001. Refer to [Section 6.5 High-accuracy ODR mode](#) for more details.

The embedded functions based on accelerometer data (free-fall, 6D/4D, tap/double-tap, wake-up, activity/inactivity, stationary/motion, step counter, step detection, significant motion, tilt) and the FIFO batching functionality are supported in all modes.

6.3 Accelerometer dual-channel mode

The LSM6DSV accelerometer block has a dual-channel architecture able to work with two different full scales simultaneously. By default, the device operates in single-channel mode supporting FS scale values from $\pm 2 g$ through $\pm 16 g$ and different power modes, as described in [Section 6.2 Accelerometer power modes](#). The block diagrams in the following figures show the configuration of acceleration data processing in the two different modes.

Figure 15. Single-channel mode (XL_DualC_EN = 0)

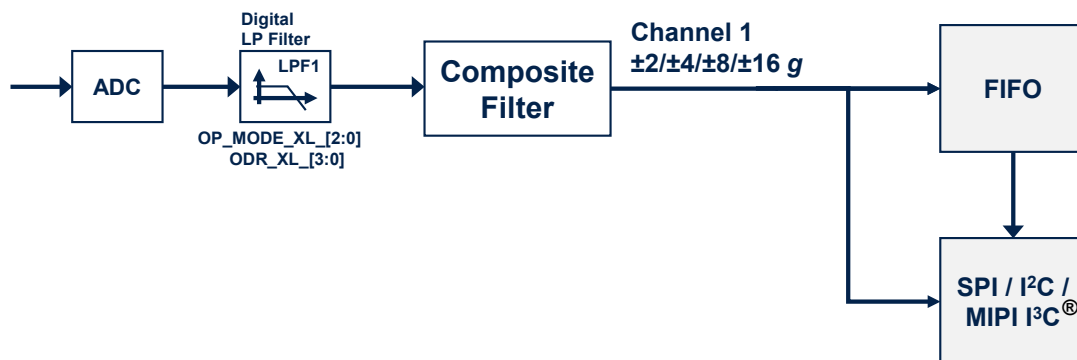
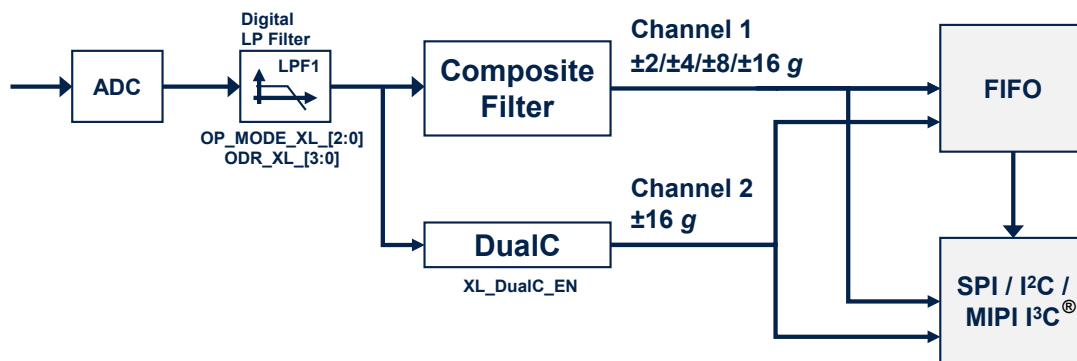


Figure 16. Dual-channel mode (XL_DualC_EN = 1)



The dual-channel functionality can be enabled/disabled by configuring the bit XL_DualC_EN to 1 (enable) or to 0 (disable) in CTRL8 (17h).

Referring to [Figure 16. Dual-channel mode \(XL_DualC_EN = 1\)](#), when the dual-channel mode has been activated:

1. Channel 1 supports user-selectable full-scale acceleration range of $\pm 2/\pm 4/\pm 8/\pm 16 g$ based on the value of the FS_XL_[1:0] bits in the CTRL8 (17h) register.
2. Channel 2 full scale is set to $\pm 16 g$. Acceleration data are available in the output registers from UI_OUTX_L_A_OIS_DualC (34h) and UI_OUTX_H_A_OIS_DualC (35h) through UI_OUTZ_L_A_OIS_DualC (38h) and UI_OUTZ_H_A_OIS_DualC (39h).

6.4 Gyroscope power modes

In the LSM6DSV, the gyroscope can be configured in five different operating modes: power-down mode, sleep mode, low-power mode, high-performance mode and high-accuracy ODR mode.

The operating mode selected depends on the value of the OP_MODE_G_[2:0] bits in CTRL2 (11h).

If the value of the OP_MODE_G_[2:0] bits is 000 (default), high-performance mode is valid for all ODRs (from 7.5 Hz up to 7.68 kHz).

Low-power mode is available for lower ODRs (7.5 Hz, 15 Hz, 30 Hz, 60 Hz, 120 Hz, 240 Hz) and it is enabled by setting the the OP_MODE_G_[2:0] bits to 101.

High-accuracy ODR mode is available for ODR values from 15 Hz up to 7.68 kHz and it is enabled by setting the OP_MODE_G_[2:0] bits to 001. Refer to [Section 6.5 High-accuracy ODR mode](#) for more details.

6.5 High-accuracy ODR mode

High-accuracy ODR (HAODR) mode can be enabled to reduce the part-to-part output data rate variation. It supports accelerometer only, gyroscope only and combo (accelerometer and gyroscope) modes. When this mode is intended to be used for one sensor (accelerometer or gyroscope), the other sensor also has to be configured in high-accuracy ODR (HAODR) mode.

The main high-accuracy ODR features are:

- Noise level is aligned with high-performance mode
- Power consumption increase of 20 μ A (typical) vs. the corresponding high-performance mode configuration selected
- As for high-performance mode, on-the-fly changes of the sensor output data rate, full scale and bandwidth are supported. The UI channel bandwidth can be selected through the gyroscope LPF1 and accelerometer HPF/LPF2 filters.
- When HAODR mode is enabled, it is applied to the UI accelerometer, UI gyroscope, EIS gyroscope, and temperature. It's not applied to OIS accelerometer/gyroscope channels.

Note: HAODR mode has to be enabled / disabled when the device is in power-down mode.

When HAODR mode is enabled, the set of the supported ODRs is aligned to nominal high-performance mode ODRs, as shown in the table below.

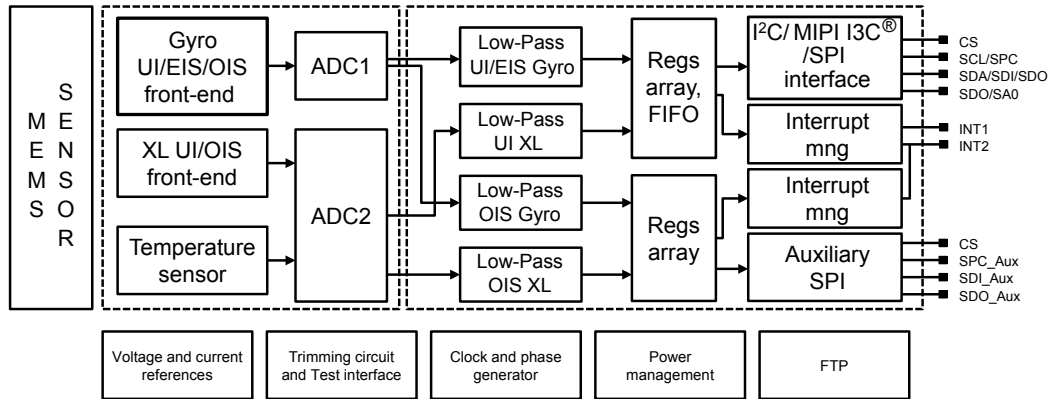
Note: High-accuracy ODR mode is not compatible with the activity/inactivity functionality (motion/stationary can be used).

Table 18. Accelerometer and gyroscope ODR selection in high-accuracy ODR mode

ODR_XL_ [3:0] ODR_G [3:0]	ODR [Hz]
0000	Power-down
0001	Reserved
0010	Reserved
0011	15
0100	30
0101	60
0110	120
0111	240
1000	480
1001	960
1010	1.92 kHz
1011	3.84 kHz
1100	7.68 kHz
Others	Reserved

6.6 Block diagram of filters

Figure 17. Block diagram of filters



6.6.1 Block diagrams of the accelerometer filters

In the LSM6DSV, the filtering chain for the accelerometer part is composed of the following:

- Digital filter (LPF1)
- Composite filter

Details of the block diagram appear in the following figure.

Figure 18. Accelerometer UI chain

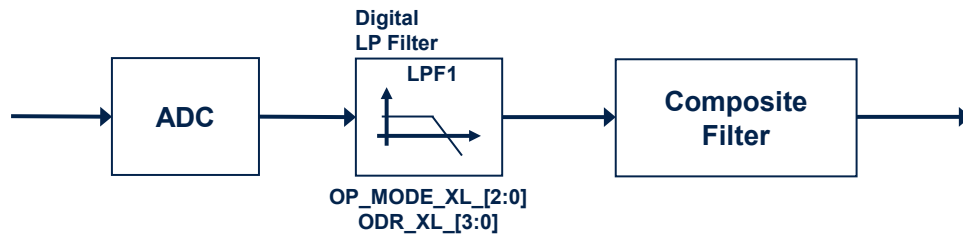
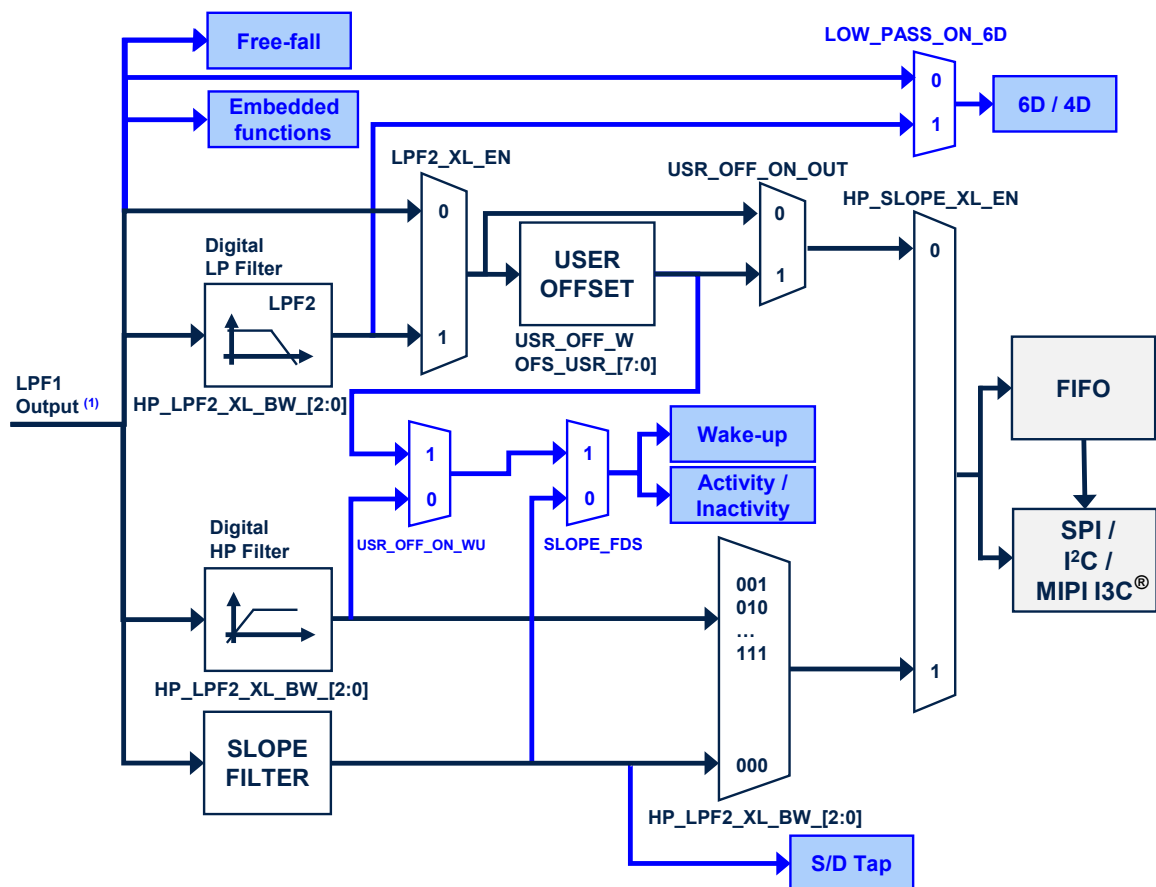


Figure 19. Accelerometer composite filter

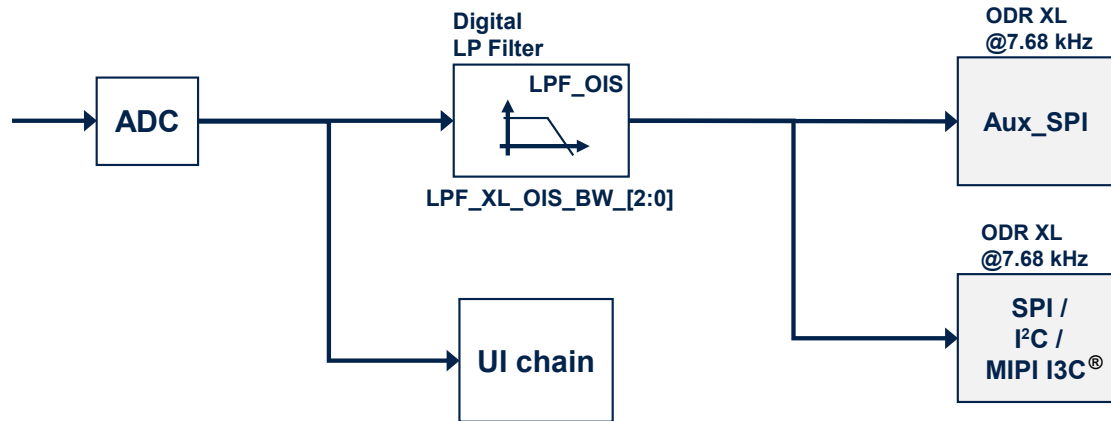


1. The cutoff value of the LPF1 output is $ODR/2$ when the accelerometer is in high-performance mode, high-accuracy ODR mode or normal mode. This value is equal to 2300 Hz when the accelerometer is in low-power mode 1 (2 mean), 912 Hz in low-power mode 2 (4 mean) or 431 Hz in low-power mode 3 (8 mean).

Note: Embedded functions include the finite state machine, pedometer, step detector and step counter, significant motion detection, and tilt functions.

The accelerometer filtering chain when mode 3 is enabled is illustrated in the following figure.

Figure 20. Accelerometer chain with mode 3 enabled



Note: The accelerometer OIS chain is enabled by setting the `OIS_XL_EN` bit to 1 in the `UI_CTRL1_OIS (70h)` / `SPI2_CTRL1_OIS (70h)` register.

The configuration of the accelerometer UI chain is not affected by enabling/disabling the accelerometer OIS chain, with one exception: accelerometer normal operating mode (`OP_MODE_XL_[2:0] = 111` in the `CTRL1 (10h)` register) cannot be used when the accelerometer OIS chain is enabled.

Accelerometer output values are available in the following registers with ODR at 7.68 kHz:

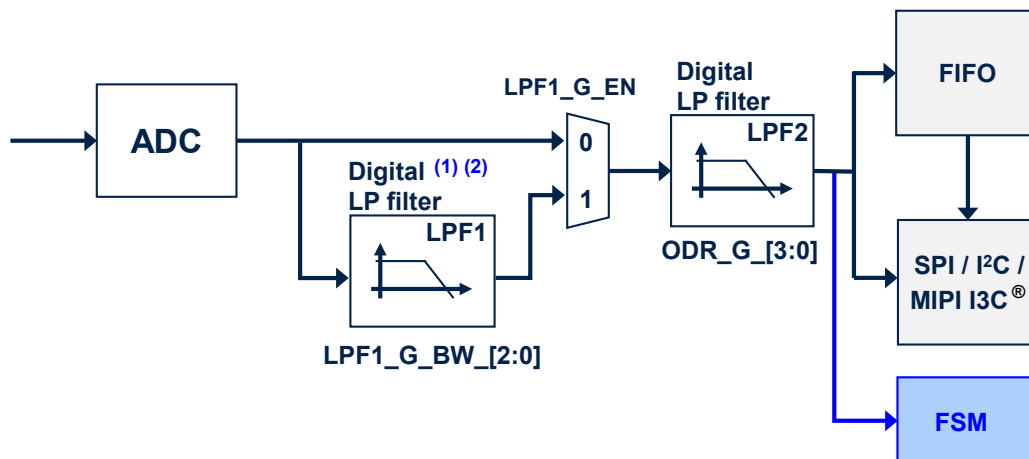
- `UI_OUTX_L_A_OIS_DualC (34h)` and `UI_OUTX_H_A_OIS_DualC (35h)` through `UI_OUTZ_L_A_OIS_DualC (38h)` and `UI_OUTZ_H_A_OIS_DualC (39h)`
- `SPI2_OUTX_L_A_OIS (28h)` and `SPI2_OUTX_H_A_OIS (29h)` through `SPI2_OUTZ_L_A_OIS (2Ch)` and `SPI2_OUTZ_H_A_OIS (2Dh)`

6.6.2 Block diagrams of the gyroscope filters

In the LSM6DSV, the gyroscope filtering chain depends on the mode configuration:

- Mode 1 (for user interface (UI) and electronic image stabilization (EIS) functionality through primary interface) and mode 2

Figure 21. Gyroscope digital chain - mode 1 (UI/EIS) and mode 2



1. When the gyroscope OIS or EIS chain is enabled, the LPF1 filter is not available in the gyroscope UI chain. It is recommended to avoid using the LPF1 filter in the gyroscope UI chain when the gyroscope OIS or EIS is intended to be used.
2. The LPF1 filter is available in high-performance mode only. If the gyroscope is configured in low-power mode, the LPF1 filter is bypassed.

In this configuration, the gyroscope ODR is selectable from 7.5 Hz up to 7.68 kHz. A low-pass filter (LPF1) is available, for more details about the filter characteristics see [Table 60. Gyroscope LPF1 bandwidth selection](#). The digital LPF2 filter's cutoff frequency depends on the selected gyroscope ODR, as indicated in the following table.

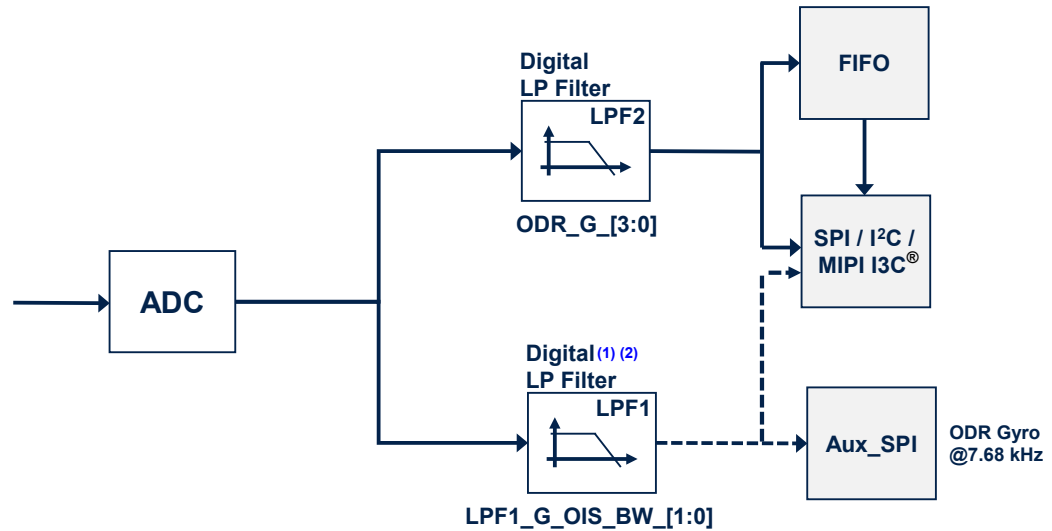
Table 19. Gyroscope LPF2 bandwidth selection

Gyroscope ODR [Hz]	LPF2 cutoff [Hz]
7.5	3.4
15	6.6
30	13.0
60	24.6
120	49
240	96
480	185
960	353
1.92 kHz	491
3.84 kHz	528
7.68 kHz	537

Note: Data can be acquired from the output registers and FIFO over the primary I²C/MIPI I3C[®]/SPI interface.

- Mode 3 (for OIS functionality)

Figure 22. Gyroscope digital chain - mode 3 (OIS)



1. When the gyroscope OIS or EIS chain is enabled, the LPF1 filter is not available in the gyroscope UI chain.
2. It is recommended to avoid using the LPF1 filter in mode1/2 when the gyroscope OIS or EIS chain is intended to be used.

The auxiliary interface needs to be enabled in [UI_CTRL1_OIS \(70h\)](#) / [SPI2_CTRL1_OIS \(70h\)](#).

In mode 3 configuration, there are two paths:

- the chain for user interface (UI) where the ODR is selectable from 7.5 Hz up to 7.68 kHz
- the chain for OIS where the ODR is at 7.68 kHz and the LPF1 is available. The LPF1 configuration depends on the setting of the LPF1_G_OIS_BW_[1:0] bits in register [UI_CTRL2_OIS \(71h\)](#) / [SPI2_CTRL2_OIS \(71h\)](#); for more details about the filter characteristics see [UI_CTRL2_OIS \(71h\)](#). Gyroscope output values are in registers 22h to 27h if read from the Aux_SPI or in registers 2Eh to 33h if read from the primary interface with the selected full scale FS_G_OIS_[1:0] bits in [UI_CTRL2_OIS \(71h\)](#) / [SPI2_CTRL2_OIS \(71h\)](#).

6.7 Enhanced EIS

The LSM6DSV offers advanced design flexibility for EIS applications: enhanced EIS functionality has a dedicated channel and processing with independent filtering.

Enhanced EIS main features:

- Enhanced EIS channel gyroscope data can be read over the primary interfaces through I²C / MIPI I3C[®] / SPI;
- EIS data are available in free-run mode in the output registers (UI_OUTX_L_G_OIS_EIS (2Eh) and UI_OUTX_H_G_OIS_EIS (2Fh) through UI_OUTZ_L_G_OIS_EIS (32h) and UI_OUTZ_H_G_OIS_EIS (33h)) by setting the G_EIS_ON_G_OIS_OUT_REG bit to 1 in the CTRL_EIS (6Bh) register or in FIFO (by setting the G_EIS_FIFO_EN bit to 1 in the FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah) register) with dedicated TAG and timestamp configurable using FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah);
- Enhanced EIS option is compatible with mode 3 selection. When EIS data-out are intended to be read from the output registers (setting G_EIS_ON_G_OIS_OUT_REG bit), data from the gyroscope OIS chain can be only read from the auxiliary SPI interface.

Figure 23. LSM6DSV supports UI, enhanced EIS and OIS processing simultaneously

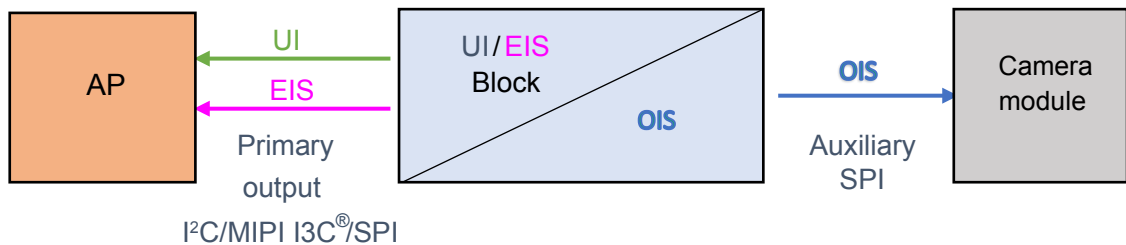
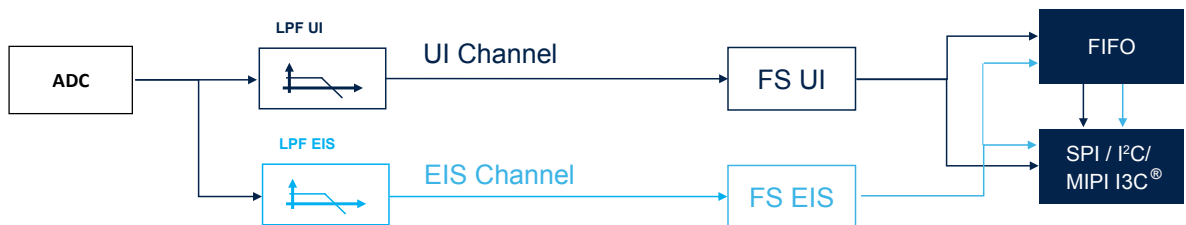


Figure 24. Gyroscope enhanced EIS and UI block diagram



When enhanced EIS mode is activated through the ODR_EIS_[1:0] bits in the CTRL_EIS (6Bh) register:

- Gyroscope UI can be configured only in power-down mode or high-performance mode;
- Gyroscope EIS full scale can be selected by using the FS_G_EIS_[2:0] bits in the CTRL_EIS (6Bh) register;
- Gyroscope EIS data rate selectable at 1.92 kHz or 960 Hz configurable through the ODR_G_EIS_[1:0] bits in the CTRL_EIS (6Bh) register;
- LPF_EIS low-pass filter (refer to Figure 24) bandwidth selection can be configured through the LPF_G_EIS_BW bit in the CTRL_EIS (6Bh) register.

6.8 OIS

This paragraph describes OIS functionality. There is a dedicated gyroscope and accelerometer DSP for OIS. The device also supports self-test functionality on the OIS side.

6.8.1 Enabling OIS functionality and connection schemes

There are two different ways in order to enable and configure OIS functionality:

- **Auxiliary SPI full control:** Enabling and configuration done from the auxiliary SPI
- **Primary interface full control:** Enabling and configuration done from the primary interface

The configurations that allow selecting these two different options are done using the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit in the [FUNC_CFG_ACCESS \(01h\)](#) register as described in the following table.

Table 20. OIS configurations

OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI	OIS configuration option
0	Auxiliary SPI full control
1	Primary interface full control

6.8.1.1 Auxiliary SPI full control

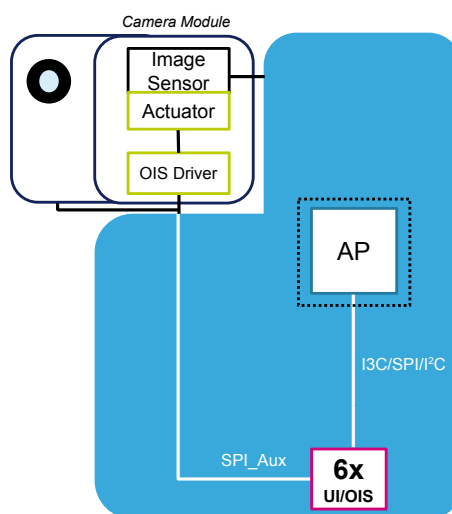
This is the default condition of the device. The camera module is completely independent from the application processor as shown in Figure 25.

The auxiliary SPI can configure OIS functionality through SPI2_INT_OIS (6Fh), SPI2_CTRL1_OIS (70h), SPI2_CTRL2_OIS (71h), SPI2_CTRL3_OIS (72h).

Reading from the auxiliary SPI is enabled only when the SPI2_READ_EN bit in the SPI2_CTRL1_OIS (70h) register is set to 1.

The primary interface can access the OIS control registers (UI_INT_OIS (6Fh), UI_CTRL1_OIS (70h), UI_CTRL2_OIS (71h), UI_CTRL3_OIS (72h)) in read mode.

Figure 25. Auxiliary SPI full control

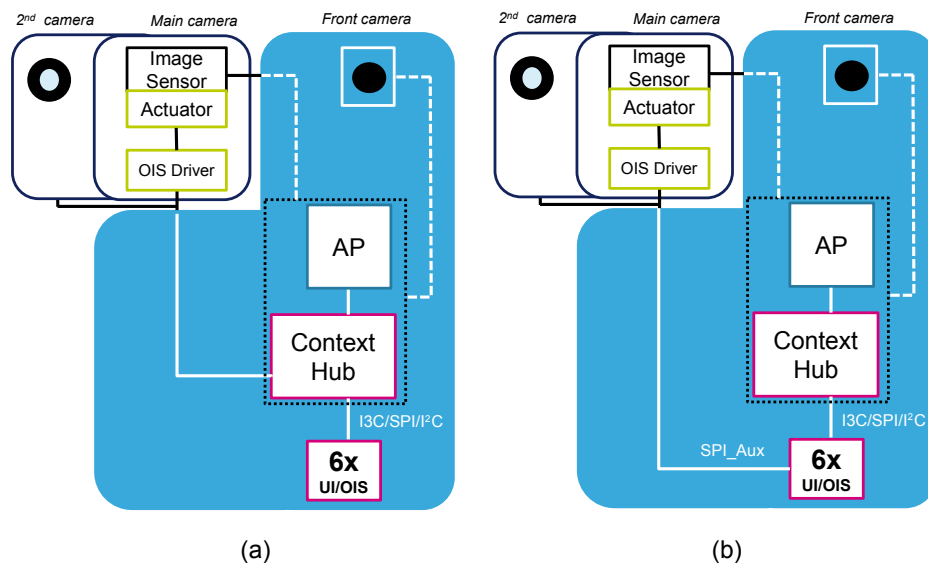


6.8.1.2 Primary interface full control

This option allows the application processor to configure all OIS functionalities from the primary interface. This option allows using embedded OIS data for both the main and front camera, connecting them to the application processor (eventually adding a context hub) as shown in Figure 26: the AP can also do some processing on the data before sending them to the cameras.

In order to place the device in this mode, the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit in the FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) register must be set to 1 from the primary interface.

Figure 26. OIS Primary interface full control



Then, the AP can configure OIS functionalities through UI_INT_OIS (6Fh), UI_CTRL1_OIS (70h), UI_CTRL2_OIS (71h), UI_CTRL3_OIS (72h).

Reading from the auxiliary SPI can be enabled by setting the SPI2_READ_EN bit in the UI_CTRL1_OIS (70h) register to 1 in order to directly read OIS data (as shown in Figure 26 (b)). The auxiliary SPI can access the SPI2_INT_OIS (6Fh), SPI2_CTRL1_OIS (70h), SPI2_CTRL2_OIS (71h), and SPI2_CTRL3_OIS (72h) registers in read-only mode.

Note: The OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit is reset by the software reset procedure.

6.9 FIFO

The presence of a FIFO allows consistent power saving for the system since the host processor does not need continuously poll data from the sensor, but it can wake up only when needed and burst the significant data out from the FIFO.

The LSM6DSV embeds 1.5 KB of data in FIFO (up to 4.5 KB with the compression feature enabled) to store the following data:

- Gyroscope
- Accelerometer
- External sensors (up to 4)
- Step counter
- Timestamp
- Temperature

Writing data in the FIFO can be configured to be triggered by the:

- Accelerometer / gyroscope data-ready signal
- Sensor hub data-ready signal
- Step detection signal

The applications have maximum flexibility in choosing the rate of batching for physical sensors with FIFO-dedicated configurations: accelerometer, gyroscope and temperature sensor batch rates can be selected by the user. External sensor writing in FIFO can be triggered by the accelerometer data-ready signal or by an external sensor interrupt. The step counter can be stored in FIFO with associated timestamp each time a step is detected. It is possible to select decimation for timestamp batching in FIFO with a factor of 1, 8, or 32.

The reconstruction of a FIFO stream is a simple task thanks to the FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG byte that allows recognizing the meaning of a word in FIFO.

FIFO allows correct reconstruction of the timestamp information for each sensor stored in FIFO. If a change in the ODR or BDR (batch data rate) configuration is performed, the application can correctly reconstruct the timestamp and know exactly when the change was applied without disabling FIFO batching. FIFO stores information of the new configuration and timestamp in which the change was applied in the device.

Finally, FIFO embeds a compression algorithm that the user can enable in order to have up to 4.5 KB data stored in FIFO and take advantage of interface communication length for FIFO flushing and communication power consumption.

The programmable FIFO watermark threshold can be set using the WTM[7:0] bits in the FIFO_CTRL1 (07h) register. To monitor the FIFO status, dedicated registers (FIFO_STATUS1 (1Bh), FIFO_STATUS2 (1Ch)) can be read to detect FIFO overrun events, FIFO full status, FIFO empty status, FIFO watermark status and the number of unread samples stored in the FIFO. To generate dedicated interrupts on the INT1 and INT2 pins of these status events, the configuration can be set in INT1_CTRL (0Dh) and INT2_CTRL (0Eh).

The FIFO buffer can be configured according to seven different modes:

- Bypass mode
- FIFO mode
- Continuous mode
- Continuous-to-FIFO mode
- ContinuousWTM-to-full mode
- Bypass-to-continuous mode
- Bypass-to-FIFO mode

Each mode is selected by the FIFO_MODE_[2:0] bits in the FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah) register.

6.9.1 Bypass mode

In bypass mode (FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah)(FIFO_MODE_[2:0] = 000), the FIFO is not operational and it remains empty. Bypass mode is also used to reset the FIFO when in FIFO mode.

6.9.2 FIFO mode

In FIFO mode (**FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah)**(**FIFO_MODE_[2:0] = 001**) data from the output channels are stored in the FIFO until it is full.

To reset FIFO content, bypass mode should be selected by writing **FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah)**(**FIFO_MODE_[2:0]**) to 000. After this reset command, it is possible to restart FIFO mode by writing **FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah)** (**FIFO_MODE_[2:0]**) to 001.

The FIFO buffer memorizes up to 4.5 KB of data (with compression enabled) but the depth of the FIFO can be resized by setting the **WTM[7:0]** bits in **FIFO_CTRL1 (07h)**. If the **STOP_ON_WTM** bit in **FIFO_CTRL2 (08h)** is set to 1, FIFO depth is limited up to the **WTM[7:0]** bits in the **FIFO_CTRL1 (07h)** register.

6.9.3 Continuous mode

Continuous mode (**FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah)**(**FIFO_MODE_[2:0] = 110**) provides a continuous FIFO update: as new data arrives, the older data is discarded.

A FIFO threshold flag **FIFO_STATUS2 (1Ch)**(**FIFO_WTM_IA**) is asserted when the number of unread samples in FIFO is greater than or equal to **FIFO_CTRL1 (07h)** (**WTM[7:0]**).

It is possible to route the **FIFO_WTM_IA** flag to the **INT1** pin by writing in register **INT1_CTRL (0Dh)** (**INT1_FIFO_TH**) = 1 or to the **INT2** pin by writing in register **INT2_CTRL (0Eh)**(**INT2_FIFO_TH**) = 1.

A full-flag interrupt can be enabled, **INT1_CTRL (0Dh)**(**INT1_FIFO_FULL**) = 1 or **INT2_CTRL (0Eh)** (**INT2_FIFO_FULL**) = 1, in order to indicate FIFO saturation and eventually read its content all at once.

If an overrun occurs, at least one of the oldest samples in FIFO has been overwritten and the **FIFO_OVR_IA** flag in **FIFO_STATUS2 (1Ch)** is asserted.

In order to empty the FIFO before it is full, it is also possible to pull from FIFO the number of unread samples available in **FIFO_STATUS1 (1Bh)** and **FIFO_STATUS2 (1Ch)**(**DIFF_FIFO_[8:0]**).

6.9.4 Continuous-to-FIFO mode

In continuous-to-FIFO mode (**FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah)**(**FIFO_MODE_[2:0] = 011**), FIFO behavior changes according to the trigger event detected in one of the following interrupt events:

- Single tap
- Double tap
- Wake-up
- Free-fall
- D6D

When the selected trigger bit is equal to 1, FIFO operates in FIFO mode.

When the selected trigger bit is equal to 0, FIFO operates in continuous mode.

6.9.5 ContinuousWTM-to-full mode

In continuousWTM-to-full mode (**FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah)**(**FIFO_MODE_[2:0] = 010**), FIFO behavior changes according to the trigger event detected in one of the following interrupt events:

- Single tap
- Double tap
- Wake-up
- Free-fall
- D6D

When the selected trigger bit is equal to 0, FIFO operates in continuous mode with the FIFO size limited to the FIFO watermark level (defined by the **WTM[7:0]** bits in the **FIFO_CTRL1 (07h)** register).

When the selected trigger bit is equal to 1, FIFO continues to store data until it is full.

6.9.6 Bypass-to-continuous mode

In bypass-to-continuous mode (`FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah)`(`FIFO_MODE_[2:0] = 100`), data measurement storage inside FIFO operates in Continuous mode when selected triggers are equal to 1, otherwise FIFO content is reset (bypass mode).

FIFO behavior changes according to the trigger event detected in one of the following interrupt events:

- Single tap
- Double tap
- Wake-up
- Free-fall
- D6D

6.9.7 Bypass-to-FIFO mode

In bypass-to-FIFO mode (`FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah)`(`FIFO_MODE_[2:0] = 111`), data measurement storage inside FIFO operates in FIFO mode when selected triggers are equal to 1, otherwise FIFO content is reset (bypass mode).

FIFO behavior changes according to the trigger event detected in one of the following interrupt events:

- Single tap
- Double tap
- Wake-up
- Free-fall
- D6D

6.9.8 FIFO reading procedure

The data stored in FIFO are accessible from dedicated registers and each FIFO word is composed of 7 bytes: one tag byte (`FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG (78h)`), in order to identify the sensor, and 6 bytes of fixed data (`FIFO_DATA_OUT` registers from `(79h)` to `(7Eh)`).

The `DIFF_FIFO_[8:0]` field in the `FIFO_STATUS1 (1Bh)` and `FIFO_STATUS2 (1Ch)` registers contains the number of words (1 byte TAG + 6 bytes DATA) collected in FIFO.

In addition, it is possible to configure a counter of the batch events of accelerometer or gyroscope sensors. The flag `COUNTER_BDR_IA` in `FIFO_STATUS2 (1Ch)` alerts that the counter reaches a selectable threshold (`CNT_BDR_TH_[9:0]` field in `COUNTER_BDR_REG1 (0Bh)` and `COUNTER_BDR_REG2 (0Ch)`). This allows triggering the reading of FIFO with the desired latency of one single sensor. The sensor is selectable using the `TRIG_COUNTER_BDR_[1:0]` bits in `COUNTER_BDR_REG1 (0Bh)`. As for the other FIFO status events, the flag `COUNTER_BDR_IA` can be routed on the INT1 or INT2 pins by asserting the corresponding bits (`INT1_CNT_BDR` of `INT1_CTRL (0Dh)` and `INT2_CNT_BDR` of `INT2_CTRL (0Eh)`).

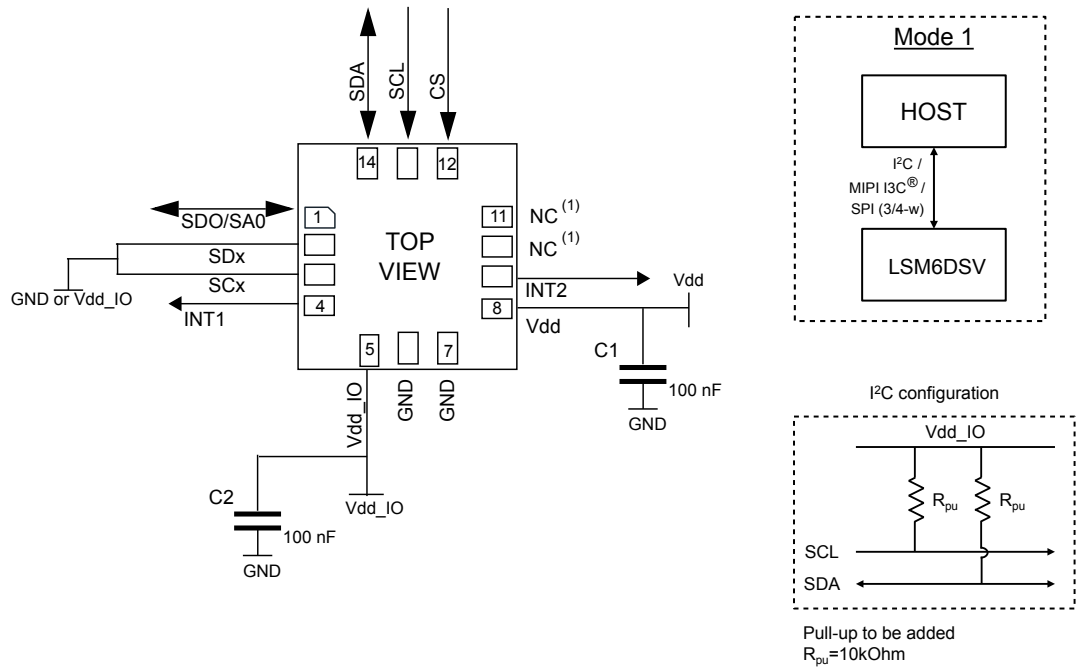
In order to maximize the amount of accelerometer and gyroscope data in FIFO, the user can enable the compression algorithm by setting to 1 both the `FIFO_COMPR_EN` bit in `EMB_FUNC_EN_B (05h)` (embedded functions registers bank) and the `FIFO_COMPR_RT_EN` bit in `FIFO_CTRL2 (08h)`. When compression is enabled, it is also possible to force writing noncompressed data at a selectable rate using the `UNCOMPR_RATE_[1:0]` field in `FIFO_CTRL2 (08h)`.

Meta information about accelerometer and gyroscope sensor configuration changes can be managed by enabling the `ODR_CHG_EN` bit in `FIFO_CTRL2 (08h)`.

7 Application hints

7.1 LSM6DSV electrical connections in mode 1

Figure 27. LSM6DSV electrical connections in mode 1



1. *Leave pin electrically unconnected and soldered to PCB.*

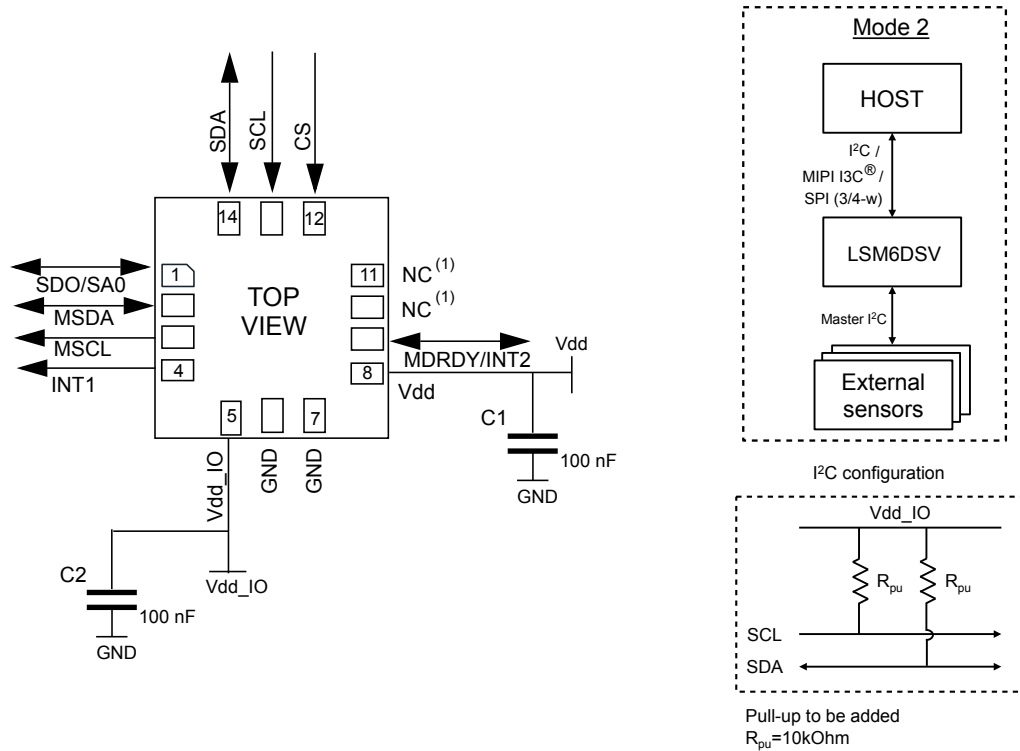
The device core is supplied through the Vdd line. Power supply decoupling capacitors (C1, C2 = 100 nF ceramic) should be placed as near as possible to the supply pin of the device (common design practice).

The functionality of the device and the measured acceleration/angular rate data is selectable and accessible through the SPI/I²C/MIPI I3C[®] interface.

The functions, the threshold and the timing of the two interrupt pins for each sensor can be completely programmed by the user through the SPI/I²C/MIPI I3C[®] interface.

7.2 LSM6DSV electrical connections in mode 2

Figure 28. LSM6DSV electrical connections in mode 2



1. Leave pin electrically unconnected and soldered to PCB.

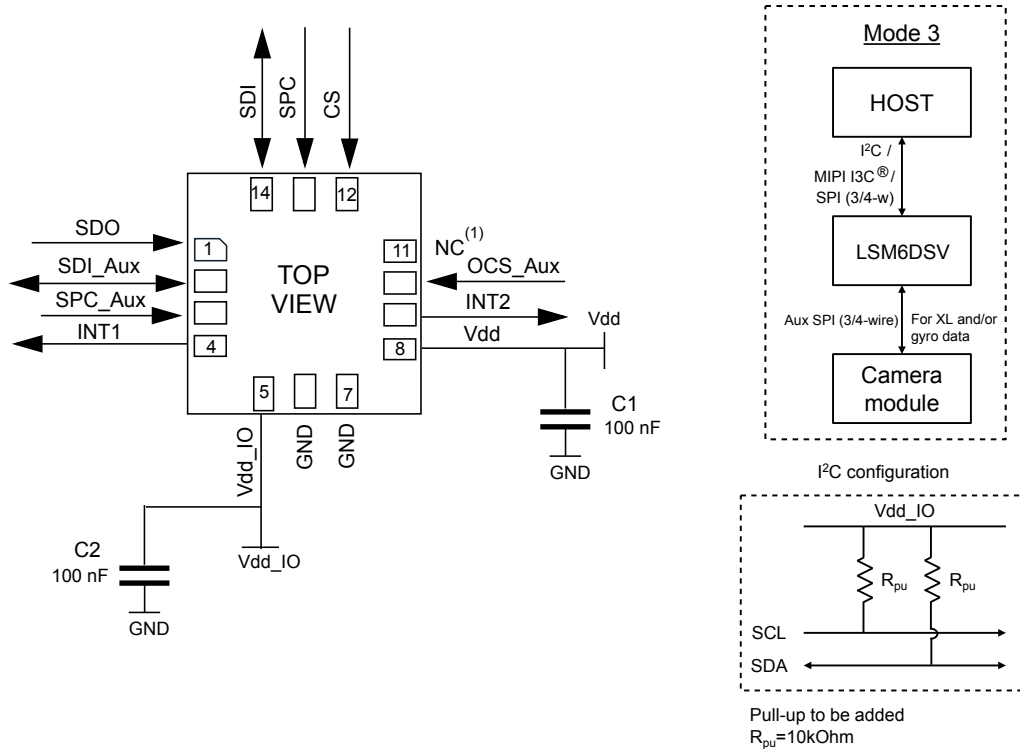
The device core is supplied through the Vdd line. Power supply decoupling capacitors (C1, C2 = 100 nF ceramic) should be placed as near as possible to the supply pin of the device (common design practice).

The functionality of the device and the measured acceleration/angular rate data is selectable and accessible through the SPI/I²C/MIPI I3C[®] primary interface.

The functions, the threshold and the timing of the two interrupt pins for each sensor can be completely programmed by the user through the SPI/I²C/MIPI I3C[®] primary interface.

7.3 LSM6DSV electrical connections in mode 3

Figure 29. LSM6DSV electrical connections in mode 3 (auxiliary 3/4-wire SPI)



1. Leave pin electrically unconnected and soldered to PCB.

Note:

When mode 3 is used, the pull-up on pins 10 and 11 can be disabled (refer to [Table 21. Internal pin status](#)). To avoid leakage current, it is recommended to not leave the SPI lines floating (also when the OIS system is off). The device core is supplied through the Vdd line. Power supply decoupling capacitors (C1, C2 = 100 nF ceramic) should be placed as near as possible to the supply pin of the device (common design practice). The functionality of the device is selectable and accessible through the SPI/I²C/MIPI I3C[®] primary interface. Measured acceleration/angular rate data is selectable and accessible through the SPI/I²C/MIPI I3C[®] primary interface and auxiliary SPI. The functions, the threshold and the timing of the two interrupt pins for each sensor can be completely programmed by the user through the SPI/I²C/MIPI I3C[®] interface.



Table 21. Internal pin status

pin#	Name	Mode 1 function	Mode 2 function	Mode 3 function	Pin status mode 1	Pin status mode 2	Pin status mode 3 ⁽¹⁾
1	SDO	SPI 4-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	SPI 4-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	SPI 4-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SDO_PU_EN = 1 in register PIN_CTRL (02h).	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SDO_PU_EN = 1 in register PIN_CTRL (02h).	Default: Input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SDO_PU_EN = 1 in register PIN_CTRL (02h).
	SA0	I ² C least significant bit of the device address (SA0) MIPI I3C [®] least significant bit of the static address (SA0)	I ² C least significant bit of the device address (SA0) MIPI I3C [®] least significant bit of the static address (SA0)	I ² C least significant bit of the device address (SA0) MIPI I3C [®] least significant bit of the static address (SA0)			
2	SDx	Connect to Vdd_IO or GND	I ² C serial data master (MSDA)	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface serial data input (SDI) and SPI 3-wire serial data output (SDO)	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SHUB_PU_EN = 1 in register IF_CFG (03h).	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SHUB_PU_EN = 1 in register IF_CFG (03h).	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SHUB_PU_EN = 1 in register IF_CFG (03h).
3	SCx	Connect to Vdd_IO or GND	I ² C serial clock master (MSCL)	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface serial port clock (SPC_Aux)	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SHUB_PU_EN = 1 in register IF_CFG (03h).	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SHUB_PU_EN = 1 in register IF_CFG (03h).	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SHUB_PU_EN = 1 in register IF_CFG (03h).
4	INT1	Programmable interrupt 1	Programmable interrupt 1	Programmable interrupt 1	Default: output forced to ground	Default: output forced to ground	Default: output forced to ground
5	Vdd_IO	Power supply for I/O pins	Power supply for I/O pins	Power supply for I/O pins			
6	GND	0 V supply	0 V supply	0 V supply			
7	GND	0 V supply	0 V supply	0 V supply			
8	Vdd	Power supply	Power supply	Power supply			
9	INT2	Programmable interrupt 2 (INT2) / Data enabled (DEN)	Programmable interrupt 2 (INT2) / Data enabled (DEN) / I ² C master external synchronization signal (MDRDY)	Programmable interrupt 2 (INT2) / Data enabled (DEN)	Default: output forced to ground	Default: output forced to ground	Default: output forced to ground
10	OCS_Aux	Connect to Vdd_IO or leave unconnected	Connect to Vdd_IO or leave unconnected	Auxiliary SPI 3/4-wire interface enabled	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit OIS_PU_DIS = 1 in register PIN_CTRL (02h).	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit OIS_PU_DIS = 1 in register PIN_CTRL (02h).	Default: input without pull-up (regardless of the value of bit OIS_PU_DIS in register PIN_CTRL (02h)).
11	SDO_Aux	Connect to Vdd_IO or leave unconnected	Connect to Vdd_IO or leave unconnected	Auxiliary SPI 3-wire interface: leave unconnected / Auxiliary SPI 4-wire interface: serial data output (SDO_Aux)	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit OIS_PU_DIS = 1 in register PIN_CTRL (02h).	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit OIS_PU_DIS = 1 in register PIN_CTRL (02h).	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SIM_OIS = 1 (Aux_SPI 3-wire) in reg 70h and bit OIS_PU_DIS = 0 in register PIN_CTRL (02h).
12	CS	I ² C/SPI mode selection (1:SPI idle mode / I ² C communication enabled; 0: SPI communication mode / I ² C disabled)	I ² C/SPI mode selection (1:SPI idle mode / I ² C communication enabled; 0: SPI communication mode / I ² C disabled)	I ² C/SPI mode selection (1:SPI idle mode / I ² C communication enabled; 0: SPI communication mode / I ² C disabled)	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit I2C_I3C_disable = 1 in register IF_CFG (03h).	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit I2C_I3C_disable = 1 in register IF_CFG (03h).	Default: input with pull-up. Pull-up is disabled if bit I2C_I3C_disable = 1 in register IF_CFG (03h).
13	SCL	I ² C/MIPI I3C [®] serial clock (SCL) / SPI serial port clock (SPC)	I ² C/MIPI I3C [®] serial clock (SCL) / SPI serial port clock (SPC)	I ² C/MIPI I3C [®] serial clock (SCL) / SPI serial port clock (SPC)	Default: input without pull-up	Default: input without pull-up	Default: input without pull-up

pin#	Name	Mode 1 function	Mode 2 function	Mode 3 function	Pin status mode 1	Pin status mode 2	Pin status mode 3 ⁽¹⁾
14	SDA	I ² C/MIPI I3C [®] serial data (SDA) / SPI serial data input (SDI) / 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	I ² C/MIPI I3C [®] serial data (SDA) / SPI serial data input (SDI) / 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	I ² C/MIPI I3C [®] serial data (SDA) / SPI serial data input (SDI) / 3-wire interface serial data output (SDO)	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SDA_PU_EN = 1 in register IF_CFG (03h).	Default: input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SDA_PU_EN = 1 in register IF_CFG (03h).	Default:input without pull-up. Pull-up is enabled if bit SDA_PU_EN = 1 in register IF_CFG (03h).

1. Mode 3 is enabled when the OIS_XL_EN bit or the OIS_G_EN bit in the UI_CTRL1_OIS (70h) / SPI2_CTRL1_OIS (70h) registers is set to 1.

Internal pull-up value is from 30 kΩ to 50 kΩ, depending on Vdd_IO.



8 Register mapping

The table given below provides a list of the 8/16-bit registers embedded in the device and the corresponding addresses.

All these registers are accessible from the primary SPI/I²C/MIPI I3C[®] interface only.

Table 22. Registers address map

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
FUNC_CFG_ACCESS	R/W	01	00000001	00000000	
PIN_CTRL	R/W	02	00000010	00100011	
IF_CFG	R/W	03	00000011	00000000	
RESERVED	-	04-07			
FIFO_CTRL1	R/W	07	00000111	00000000	
FIFO_CTRL2	R/W	08	00001000	00000000	
FIFO_CTRL3	R/W	09	00001001	00000000	
FIFO_CTRL4	R/W	0A	00001010	00000000	
COUNTER_BDR_REG1	R/W	0B	00001011	00000000	
COUNTER_BDR_REG2	R/W	0C	00001100	00000000	
INT1_CTRL	R/W	0D	00001101	00000000	
INT2_CTRL	R/W	0E	00001110	00000000	
WHO_AM_I	R	0F	00001111	01110000	R (SPI2)
CTRL1	R/W	10	00010000	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL2	R/W	11	00010001	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL3	R/W	12	00010010	01000100	R (SPI2)
CTRL4	R/W	13	00010011	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL5	R/W	14	00010100	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL6	R/W	15	00010101	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL7	R/W	16	00010110	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL8	R/W	17	0001 0111	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL9	R/W	18	00011000	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL10	R/W	19	00011001	00000000	R (SPI2)
CTRL_STATUS	R	1A	00011010	output	
FIFO_STATUS1	R	1B	00011011	output	
FIFO_STATUS2	R	1C	00011100	output	
ALL_INT_SRC	R	1D	00011101	output	
STATUS_REG	R	1E	00011110	output	
RESERVED	-	1F			
OUT_TEMP_L	R	20	00100000	output	
OUT_TEMP_H	R	21	00100001	output	
OUTX_L_G	R	22	00100010	output	
OUTX_H_G	R	23	00100011	output	
OUTY_L_G	R	24	00100100	output	

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
OUTY_H_G	R	25	00100101	output	
OUTZ_L_G	R	26	00100110	output	
OUTZ_H_G	R	27	00100111	output	
OUTX_L_A	R	28	00101000	output	
OUTX_H_A	R	29	00101001	output	
OUTY_L_A	R	2A	00101010	output	
OUTY_H_A	R	2B	00101011	output	
OUTZ_L_A	R	2C	00101100	output	
OUTZ_H_A	R	2D	00101101	output	
UI_OUTX_L_G_OIS_EIS	R	2E	00101110	output	
UI_OUTX_H_G_OIS_EIS	R	2F	00101111	output	
UI_OUTY_L_G_OIS_EIS	R	30	00110000	output	
UI_OUTY_H_G_OIS_EIS	R	31	00110001	output	
UI_OUTZ_L_G_OIS_EIS	R	32	00110010	output	
UI_OUTZ_H_G_OIS_EIS	R	33	00110011	output	
UI_OUTX_L_A_OIS_DualC	R	34	00110100	output	
UI_OUTX_H_A_OIS_DualC	R	35	00110101	output	
UI_OUTY_L_A_OIS_DualC	R	36	00110110	output	
UI_OUTY_H_A_OIS_DualC	R	37	00110111	output	
UI_OUTZ_L_A_OIS_DualC	R	38	00111000	output	
UI_OUTZ_H_A_OIS_DualC	R	39	00111001	output	
RESERVED	-	3A-3F			
TIMESTAMP0	R	40	01000000	output	R (SPI2)
TIMESTAMP1	R	41	01000001	output	R (SPI2)
TIMESTAMP2	R	42	01000010	output	R (SPI2)
TIMESTAMP3	R	43	01000011	output	R (SPI2)
UI_STATUS_REG_OIS	R	44	01000100	output	
WAKE_UP_SRC	R	45	01000101	output	
TAP_SRC	R	46	01000110	output	
D6D_SRC	R	47	01000111	output	
STATUS_MASTER_MAINPAGE	R	48	01001000	output	
EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE	R	49	01001001	output	
FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE	R	4A	01001010	output	
RESERVED	-	4B-4E			
INTERNAL_FREQ_FINE	R	4F	01001111	output	
FUNCTIONS_ENABLE	RW	50	01010000	00000000	
DEN	R/W	51	01010001	00001110	
INACTIVITY_DUR	R/W	54	01010100	00000100	
INACTIVITY_THS	R/W	55	01010101	00000000	

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
TAP_CFG0	R/W	56	01010110	00000000	
TAP_CFG1	R/W	57	01010111	00000000	
TAP_CFG2	R/W	58	01011000	00000000	
TAP_THS_6D	R/W	59	01011001	00000000	
TAP_DUR	R/W	5A	01011010	00000000	
WAKE_UP_THS	R/W	5B	01011011	00000000	
WAKE_UP_DUR	R/W	5C	01011100	00000000	
FREE_FALL	R/W	5D	01011101	00000000	
MD1_CFG	R/W	5E	01011110	00000000	
MD2_CFG	R/W	5F	01011111	00000000	
RESERVED	-	60-62			
EMB_FUNC_CFG	R/W	63	01100011	00000000	
UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL	R/W	64	01100100	00000000	
UI_SPI2_SHARED_0	R/W	65	01100101	00000000	
UI_SPI2_SHARED_1	R/W	66	01100110	00000000	
UI_SPI2_SHARED_2	R/W	67	01100111	00000000	
UI_SPI2_SHARED_3	R/W	68	01101000	00000000	
UI_SPI2_SHARED_4	R/W	69	01101001	00000000	
UI_SPI2_SHARED_5	R/W	6A	01101010	00000000	
CTRL_EIS	R/W	6B	01101011	00000000	
RESERVED	-	6C - 6E			
UI_INT_OIS	R (SPI2 full-control mode) R/W (primary IF full-control mode)	6F	01101111	00000000	
UI_CTRL1_OIS	R (SPI2 full-control mode) R/W (primary IF full-control mode)	70	01110000	00000000	
UI_CTRL2_OIS	R (SPI2 full-control mode) R/W (primary IF full-control mode)	71	01110001	00000000	
UI_CTRL3_OIS	R (SPI2 full-control mode) R/W (primary IF full-control mode)	72	01110010	00000000	
X_OFS_USR	R/W	73	01110011	00000000	
Y_OFS_USR	R/W	74	01110100	00000000	
Z_OFS_USR	R/W	75	01110101	00000000	
RESERVED	-	76-77			
FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG	R	78	01111000	output	
FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L	R	79	01111001	output	
FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H	R	7A	01111010	output	
FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L	R	7B	01111011	output	
FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H	R	7C	01111100	output	
FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L	R	7D	01111101	output	
FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H	R	7E	01111110	output	

Reserved registers must not be changed. Writing to those registers may cause permanent damage to the device. The content of the registers that are loaded at boot should not be changed. They contain the factory calibration values. Their content is automatically restored when the device is powered up.

9 Register description

The device contains a set of registers which are used to control its behavior and to retrieve linear acceleration, angular rate, and temperature data. The register addresses, made up of 7 bits, are used to identify them and to write the data through the serial interface.

9.1 FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h)

Enable embedded functions register (R/W)

Table 23. FUNC_CFG_ACCESS register

EMB_FUNC_REG_ACCESS	SHUB_REG_ACCESS	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	FSM_WR_CTRL_EN	SW_POR	SPI2_RESET	OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI
---------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	--------	------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 24. FUNC_CFG_ACCESS register description

EMB_FUNC_REG_ACCESS	Enables access to the embedded functions configuration registers. ⁽¹⁾ Default value: 0
SHUB_REG_ACCESS	Enables access to the sensor hub (I ² C master) configuration registers. ⁽²⁾ Default value: 0
FSM_WR_CTRL_EN	Enables the control of the CTRL registers to FSM (FSM can change some configurations of the device autonomously). Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
SW_POR	Global reset of the device. Default value: 0
SPI2_RESET	Resets the control registers of SPI2 from the primary interface. This bit must be set to 1 and then back to 0 (this bit is not automatically cleared). Default value: 0
OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI	Enables the full control of OIS configurations from the primary interface. Default value: 0 (0: OIS chain full control from primary interface disabled; 1: OIS chain full control from primary interface enabled)

1. Details concerning the embedded functions configuration registers are available in [Section 12 Embedded functions register mapping](#) and [Section 13 Embedded functions register description](#).
2. Details concerning the sensor hub registers are available in [Section 16 Sensor hub register mapping](#) and [Section 17 Sensor hub register description](#).

9.2 PIN_CTRL (02h)

SDO, OCS_Aux, SDO_Aux pins pull-up register (R/W). This register is not reset during the software reset procedure (see bit 0 of the CTRL3 (12h) register).

Table 25. PIN_CTRL register

OIS_PU_DIS	SDO_PU_EN	IBHR_POR_EN	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	1 ⁽²⁾	1 ⁽²⁾
------------	-----------	-------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.
2. This bit must be set to 1 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 26. PIN_CTRL register description

OIS_PU_DIS	Disables pull-up on both OCS_Aux and SDO_Aux pins. Default value: 0 (0: OCS_Aux and SDO_Aux pins with pull-up; 1: OCS_Aux and SDO_Aux pins pull-up disconnected)
SDO_PU_EN	Enables pull-up on SDO pin. Default value: 0 (0: SDO pin pull-up disconnected; 1: SDO pin with pull-up)
IBHR_POR_EN	Selects the action the device performs after "reset whole chip" I3C pattern. Default value: 1 (0: configuration reset (SW reset + dynamic address reset); 1: global reset (POR reset))

9.3 IF_CFG (03h)

Interface configuration register (R/W). This register is not reset during the software reset procedure (see bit 0 of the CTRL3 (12h) register).

Table 27. IF_CFG register

SDA_PU_EN	SHUB_PU_EN	ASF_CTRL	H_LACTIVE	PP_OD	SIM	0 ⁽¹⁾	I2C_I3C_disable
-----------	------------	----------	-----------	-------	-----	------------------	-----------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 28. IF_CFG register description

SDA_PU_EN	Enables pull-up on SDA pin. Default value: 0 (0: SDA pin pull-up disconnected; 1: SDA pin with pull-up)
SHUB_PU_EN	Enables master I ² C pull-up. Default value: 0 (0: internal pull-up on auxiliary I ² C line disabled; 1: internal pull-up on auxiliary I ² C line enabled)
ASF_CTRL	Enables anti-spike filters. Default value: 0 (0: anti-spike filters are managed by the protocol and turned off after the broadcast address; 1: anti-spike filters on SCL and SDA lines are always enabled)
H_LACTIVE	Interrupt activation level. Default value: 0 (0: interrupt output pins active high; 1: interrupt output pins active low)
PP_OD	Push-pull/open-drain selection on INT1 and INT2 pins. Default value: 0 (0: push-pull mode; 1: open-drain mode)
SIM	SPI serial interface mode selection. Default value: 0 (0: 4-wire interface; 1: 3-wire interface)
I2C_I3C_disable	Disables I ² C and MIPI I3C [®] interfaces. Default value: 0 (0: SPI, I ² C and MIPI I3C [®] interfaces enabled; 1: I ² C and MIPI I3C [®] interfaces disabled)

9.4 FIFO_CTRL1 (07h)

FIFO control register 1 (R/W)

Table 29. FIFO_CTRL1 register

WTM_7	WTM_6	WTM_5	WTM_4	WTM_3	WTM_2	WTM_1	WTM_0
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Table 30. FIFO_CTRL1 register description

WTM_[7:0]	FIFO watermark threshold: 1 LSB = TAG (1 byte) + 1 sensor (6 bytes) written in FIFO. Watermark flag rises when the number of bytes written in the FIFO is greater than or equal to the threshold level.
-----------	--

9.5 FIFO_CTRL2 (08h)

FIFO control register 2 (R/W)

Table 31. FIFO_CTRL2 register

STOP_ON_WTM	FIFO_COMPR_RT_EN	0 ⁽¹⁾	ODR_CHG_EN	0 ⁽¹⁾	UNCOMPR_RATE_1	UNCOMPR_RATE_0	XL_DualC_BATCH_FROM_FSM
-------------	------------------	------------------	------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 32. FIFO_CTRL2 register description

STOP_ON_WTM	Sensing chain FIFO stop values memorization at threshold level. Default value: 0 (0: FIFO depth is not limited; 1: FIFO depth is limited to threshold level, defined in FIFO_CTRL1 (07h))
FIFO_COMPR_RT_EN ⁽¹⁾	Enables/disables compression algorithm runtime. Default value: 0 (0: FIFO compression algorithm disabled; 1: FIFO compression algorithm enabled)
ODR_CHG_EN	Enables ODR CHANGE virtual sensor to be batched in FIFO. Default value: 0 (0: ODR CHANGE virtual sensor not batched in FIFO; 1: ODR CHANGE virtual sensor batched in FIFO)
UNCOMPR_RATE_[1:0]	This field configures the compression algorithm to write uncompressed data at each rate. (0: uncompressed data writing is not forced (default); 1: uncompressed data every 8 batch data rate; 2: uncompressed data every 16 batch data rate; 3: uncompressed data every 32 batch data rate)
XL_DualC_BATCH_FROM_FSM	When dual-channel mode is enabled, this bit enables FSM-triggered batching in FIFO of accelerometer channel 2. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)

1. This bit is activated if the [FIFO_COMPR_EN](#) bit of [EMB_FUNC_EN_B \(05h\)](#) is set to 1.

9.6 FIFO_CTRL3 (09h)

FIFO control register 3 (R/W)

Table 33. FIFO_CTRL3 register

BDR_GY_3	BDR_GY_2	BDR_GY_1	BDR_GY_0	BDR_XL_3	BDR_XL_2	BDR_XL_1	BDR_XL_0
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Table 34. FIFO_CTRL3 register description

BDR_GY_[3:0]	<p>Selects batch data rate (write frequency in FIFO) for gyroscope data. (0000: gyroscope not batched in FIFO (default); 0001: 1.875 Hz; 0010: 7.5 Hz; 0011: 15 Hz; 0100: 30 Hz; 0101: 60 Hz; 0110: 120 Hz; 0111: 240 Hz; 1000: 480 Hz; 1001: 960 Hz; 1010: 1.92 kHz; 1011: 3.84 kHz; 1100: 7.68 kHz 1101-1111: reserved)</p>
BDR_XL_[3:0]	<p>Selects batch data rate (write frequency in FIFO) for accelerometer data. (0000: accelerometer not batched in FIFO (default); 0001: 1.875 Hz; 0010: 7.5 Hz; 0011: 15 Hz; 0100: 30 Hz; 0101: 60 Hz; 0110: 120 Hz; 0111: 240 Hz; 1000: 480 Hz; 1001: 960 Hz; 1010: 1.92 kHz; 1011: 3.84 kHz; 1100: 7.68 kHz 1101-1111: reserved)</p>

9.7 FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah)

FIFO control register 4 (R/W)

Table 35. FIFO_CTRL4 register

DEC_TS_BATCH_1	DEC_TS_BATCH_0	ODR_T_BATCH_1	ODR_T_BATCH_0	G_EIS_FIFO_EN	FIFO_MODE_2	FIFO_MODE_1	FIFO_MODE_0
----------------	----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 36. FIFO_CTRL4 register description

DEC_TS_BATCH_[1:0]	<p>Selects decimation for timestamp batching in FIFO. Write rate is the maximum rate between the accelerometer and gyroscope BDR divided by decimation decoder.</p> <p>(00: timestamp not batched in FIFO (default);</p> <p>01: decimation 1: $\max(\text{BDR_XL}[\text{Hz}], \text{BDR_GY}[\text{Hz}])$ [Hz];</p> <p>10: decimation 8: $\max(\text{BDR_XL}[\text{Hz}], \text{BDR_GY}[\text{Hz}])/8$ [Hz];</p> <p>11: decimation 32: $\max(\text{BDR_XL}[\text{Hz}], \text{BDR_GY}[\text{Hz}])/32$ [Hz])</p>
ODR_T_BATCH_[1:0]	<p>Selects batch data rate (write frequency in FIFO) for temperature data</p> <p>(00: temperature not batched in FIFO (default);</p> <p>01: 1.875 Hz;</p> <p>10: 15 Hz;</p> <p>11: 60 Hz)</p>
G_EIS_FIFO_EN	<p>Enables FIFO batching of enhanced EIS gyroscope output values. Default value: 0</p> <p>(0: disabled; 1: enabled)</p>
FIFO_MODE_[2:0]	<p>FIFO mode selection</p> <p>(000: bypass mode: FIFO disabled (default);</p> <p>001: FIFO mode: stops collecting data when FIFO is full;</p> <p>010: continuousWTM-to-full mode: continuous mode with FIFO watermark size until trigger is deasserted, then data are stored in FIFO until the buffer is full;</p> <p>011: continuous-to-FIFO mode: continuous mode until trigger is deasserted, then FIFO mode;</p> <p>100: bypass-to-continuous mode: bypass mode until trigger is deasserted, then continuous mode;</p> <p>101: reserved;</p> <p>110: continuous mode: if the FIFO is full, the new sample overwrites the older one;</p> <p>111: bypass-to-FIFO mode: bypass mode until trigger is deasserted, then FIFO mode.)</p>

9.8 COUNTER_BDR_REG1 (0Bh)

Counter batch data rate register 1 (R/W)

Table 37. COUNTER_BDR_REG1 register

0 ⁽¹⁾	TRIG_COUNTER_BDR_1	TRIG_COUNTER_BDR_0	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	CNT_BDR_TH_9	CNT_BDR_TH_8
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 38. COUNTER_BDR_REG1 register description

TRIG_COUNTER_BDR_[1:0]	Selects the trigger for the internal counter of batch events between the accelerometer, gyroscope and EIS gyroscope. (00: accelerometer batch event; 01: gyroscope batch event; 10 – 11: gyroscope EIS batch event)
CNT_BDR_TH_[9:8]	In conjunction with CNT_BDR_TH_[7:0] in COUNTER_BDR_REG2 (0Ch) , sets the threshold for the internal counter of batch events. When this counter reaches the threshold, the counter is reset and the COUNTER_BDR_IA flag in FIFO_STATUS2 (1Ch) is set to 1.

9.9 COUNTER_BDR_REG2 (0Ch)

Counter batch data rate register 2 (R/W)

Table 39. COUNTER_BDR_REG2 register

CNT_BDR_TH_7	CNT_BDR_TH_6	CNT_BDR_TH_5	CNT_BDR_TH_4	CNT_BDR_TH_3	CNT_BDR_TH_2	CNT_BDR_TH_1	CNT_BDR_TH_0
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Table 40. COUNTER_BDR_REG2 register description

CNT_BDR_TH_[7:0]	In conjunction with CNT_BDR_TH_[9:8] in COUNTER_BDR_REG1 (0Bh) , sets the threshold for the internal counter of batch events. When this counter reaches the threshold, the counter is reset and the COUNTER_BDR_IA flag in FIFO_STATUS2 (1Ch) is set to 1.
------------------	--

9.10 INT1_CTRL (0Dh)

INT1 pin control register (R/W)

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT1 when the MIPI I3C[®] dynamic address is not assigned (I²C or SPI is used). Some bits can be also used to trigger an IBI (in-band interrupt) when the MIPI I3C[®] interface is used. The output of the pin is the OR combination of the signals selected here and in MD1_CFG (5Eh).

Table 41. INT1_CTRL register

0 ⁽¹⁾	INT1_CNT_BDR	INT1_FIFO_FULL	INT1_FIFO_OVR	INT1_FIFO_TH	0 ⁽¹⁾	INT1_DRDY_G	INT1_DRDY_XL
------------------	--------------	----------------	---------------	--------------	------------------	-------------	--------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 42. INT1_CTRL register description

INT1_CNT_BDR	Enables COUNTER_BDR_IA interrupt on INT1 pin. Default value: 0
INT1_FIFO_FULL	Enables FIFO full flag interrupt on INT1 pin. It can be also used to trigger an IBI when the MIPI I3C [®] interface is used. Default value: 0
INT1_FIFO_OVR	Enables FIFO overrun interrupt on INT1 pin. It can be also used to trigger an IBI when the MIPI I3C [®] interface is used. Default value: 0
INT1_FIFO_TH	Enables FIFO threshold interrupt on INT1 pin. It can be also used to trigger an IBI when the MIPI I3C [®] interface is used. Default value: 0
INT1_DRDY_G	Enables gyroscope data-ready interrupt on INT1 pin. It can be also used to trigger an IBI when the MIPI I3C [®] interface is used. Default value: 0
INT1_DRDY_XL	Enables accelerometer data-ready interrupt on INT1 pin. It can be also used to trigger an IBI when the MIPI I3C [®] interface is used. Default value: 0

9.11 INT2_CTRL (0Eh)

INT2 pin control register (R/W)

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT2 when the MIPI I3C[®] dynamic address is not assigned (I²C or SPI is used). Some bits can be also used to trigger an IBI when the MIPI I3C[®] interface is used. The output of the pin is the OR combination of the signals selected here and in MD2_CFG (5Fh).

Table 43. INT2_CTRL register

INT2_EMB_FUNC_ENDOP	INT2_CNT_BDR	INT2_FIFO_FULL	INT2_FIFO_OVR	INT2_FIFO_TH	INT2_DRDY_G_EIS	INT2_DRDY_G	INT2_DRDY_XL
---------------------	--------------	----------------	---------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------	--------------

Table 44. INT2_CTRL register description

INT2_EMB_FUNC_ENDOP	Enables routing the embedded functions end of operations signal to the INT2 pin. Default value: 0
INT2_CNT_BDR	Enables COUNTER_BDR_IA interrupt on INT2. Default value: 0
INT2_FIFO_FULL	Enables FIFO full flag interrupt on INT2 pin. Default value: 0
INT2_FIFO_OVR	Enables FIFO overrun interrupt on INT2 pin. Default value: 0
INT2_FIFO_TH	Enables FIFO threshold interrupt on INT2 pin. Default value: 0
INT2_DRDY_G_EIS	Enables gyroscope EIS data-ready interrupt on INT2 pin. Default value: 0
INT2_DRDY_G	Gyroscope data-ready interrupt on INT2 pin. Default value: 0
INT2_DRDY_XL	Accelerometer data-ready interrupt on INT2 pin. Default value: 0

9.12 WHO_AM_I (0Fh)

WHO_AM_I register (R). This is a read-only register. Its value is fixed at 70h.

Table 45. WhoAml register

0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

9.13 CTRL1 (10h)

Accelerometer control register 1 (R/W)

Table 46. CTRL1 register

0 ⁽¹⁾	OP_MODE_XL_2	OP_MODE_XL_1	OP_MODE_XL_0	ODR_XL_3	ODR_XL_2	ODR_XL_1	ODR_XL_0
------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 47. CTRL1 register description

OP_MODE_XL_[2:0]	Accelerometer operating mode selection. (000: high-performance mode (default); 001: high-accuracy ODR mode; 010: reserved; 011: reserved; 100: low-power mode 1 (2 mean); 101: low-power mode 2 (4 mean); 110: low-power mode 3 (8 mean); 111: normal mode)
ODR_XL_[3:0]	Accelerometer ODR selection (see Table 48)

Table 48. Accelerometer ODR selection

ODR_XL_3	ODR_XL_2	ODR_XL_1	ODR_XL_0	ODR selection [Hz]
0	0	0	0	Power-down (default)
0	0	0	1	1.875 Hz (low-power mode)
0	0	1	0	7.5 Hz (high-performance, normal mode)
0	0	1	1	15 Hz (low-power, high-performance, normal mode)
0	1	0	0	30 Hz (low-power, high-performance, normal mode)
0	1	0	1	60 Hz (low-power, high-performance, normal mode)
0	1	1	0	120 Hz (low-power, high-performance, normal mode)
0	1	1	1	240 Hz (low-power, high-performance, normal mode)
1	0	0	0	480 Hz (high-performance, normal mode)
1	0	0	1	960 Hz (high-performance, normal mode)
1	0	1	0	1.92 kHz (high-performance, normal mode)
1	0	1	1	3.84 kHz (high-performance mode)
1	1	0	0	7.68 kHz (high-performance mode)
Others				Reserved

9.14 CTRL2 (11h)

Gyroscope control register 2 (R/W)

Table 49. CTRL2 register

0 ⁽¹⁾	OP_MODE_G_2	OP_MODE_G_1	OP_MODE_G_0	ODR_G_3	ODR_G_2	ODR_G_1	ODR_G_0
------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---------	---------	---------	---------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 50. CTRL2 register description

OP_MODE_G_[2:0]	Gyroscope operating mode selection. (000: high-performance mode (default); 001: high-accuracy ODR mode; 010: reserved; 011: reserved; 100: sleep mode; 101: low-power mode; 110-111: reserved)
ODR_G_[3:0]	Gyroscope output data rate selection. (See Table 51)

Table 51. Gyroscope ODR selection

ODR_G_3	ODR_G_2	ODR_G_1	ODR_G_0	ODR [Hz]
0	0	0	0	Power-down (default)
0	0	1	0	7.5 Hz (low-power, high-performance mode)
0	0	1	1	15 Hz (low-power, high-performance mode)
0	1	0	0	30 Hz (low-power, high-performance mode)
0	1	0	1	60 Hz (low-power, high-performance mode)
0	1	1	0	120 Hz (low-power, high-performance mode)
0	1	1	1	240 Hz (low-power, high-performance mode)
1	0	0	0	480 Hz (high-performance mode)
1	0	0	1	960 Hz (high-performance mode)
1	0	1	0	1.92 kHz (high-performance mode)
1	0	1	1	3.84 kHz (high-performance mode)
1	1	0	0	7.68 kHz (high-performance mode)
Others				Reserved

9.15 CTRL3 (12h)

Control register 3 (R/W)

Table 52. CTRL3 register

BOOT	BDU	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	IF_INC	0 ⁽¹⁾	SW_RESET
------	-----	------------------	------------------	------------------	--------	------------------	----------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 53. CTRL3 register description

BOOT	Reboots memory content (the accelerometer must not be in power-down mode). This bit is automatically cleared. Default value: 0 (0: normal mode; 1: reboot memory content) This bit is automatically cleared.
BDU	Block data update. Default value: 1 (0: continuous update; 1: output registers are not updated until LSB and MSB have been read)
IF_INC	Register address automatically incremented during a multiple byte access with a serial interface (I ² C, MIPI I3C, or SPI). Default value: 1 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
SW_RESET	Software reset, resets all control registers to their default value. This bit is automatically cleared. Default value: 0 (0: normal mode; 1: reset device)

9.16 CTRL4 (13h)

Control register 4 (R/W)

Table 54. CTRL4 register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	INT2_on_INT1	DRDY_MASK	INT2_DRDY_TEMP	DRDY_PULSED	INT2_IN_LH
------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------	-----------	----------------	-------------	------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 55. CTRL4 register description

INT2_on_INT1	<p>Enables routing the embedded functions interrupt signals to the INT1 pin. Default value: 0</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The corresponding bits in the INT2 control registers need to be enabled. These interrupts are in OR with those enabled on the INT1 pin. They are not fed to the INT2 pin. The movable interrupts are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INT2_DRDY_G_EIS and INT2_EMB_FUNC_ENDOP, enabled through INT2_CTRL (0Eh) INT2_TIMESTAMP enabled through MD2_CFG (5Fh) INT2_DRDY_TEMP enabled through CTRL4 (13h)
DRDY_MASK	<p>Enables / masks data-ready signal. Default value: 0</p> <p>(0: disabled; 1: masks DRDY on pin (both accelerometer and gyroscope) until filter settling ends (accelerometer and gyroscope independently masked))</p>
INT2_DRDY_TEMP	<p>Enables temperature sensor data-ready interrupt on the INT2 pin. It can be also used to trigger an IBI when the MIPI I3C[®] interface is used and INT2_ON_INT1 = 1 in CTRL4_C (13h). Default value: 0</p> <p>(0: disabled; 1: enabled)</p>
DRDY_PULSED	<p>Enables pulsed data-ready mode. Default value: 0</p> <p>(0: data-ready latched mode (returns to 0 only after the higher part of the associated output register has been read); 1: data-ready pulsed mode (the data-ready pulses are 65 μs long))</p>
INT2_IN_LH	<p>Set to 1 in order to change the polarity of the INT2 pin input trigger for DEN or embedded functions. Default value: 0</p> <p>(0: trigger for DEN and embedded functions pin is active low; 1: trigger for DEN and embedded functions pin is active high)</p>

9.17 CTRL5 (14h)

Control register 5 (R/W)

Table 56. CTRL5 register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	BUS_ACT_SEL_1	BUS_ACT_SEL_0	INT_EN_I3C
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------	------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 57. CTRL5 register description

BUS_ACT_SEL_[1:0]	Bus available time selection for IBI (in-band interrupt): 00: 2 μ s; 01: 50 μ s (default); 10: 1 ms; 11: 25 ms)
INT_EN_I3C	Enables INT pin when I3C is enabled. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)

9.18 CTRL6 (15h)

Control register 6 (R/W)

Table 58. CTRL6 register

0 ⁽¹⁾	LPF1_G_BW_2	LPF1_G_BW_1	LPF1_G_BW_0	FS_G_3	FS_G_2	FS_G_1	FS_G_0
------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 59. CTRL6 register description

LPF1_G_BW_[2:0]	Gyroscope low-pass filter (LPF1) bandwidth selection Table 60 shows the selectable bandwidth values (available if OIS and/or EIS are disabled).
FS_G_[3:0]	Gyroscope UI chain full-scale selection: (0000: \pm 125 dps (default); 0001: \pm 250 dps; 0010: \pm 500 dps; 0011: \pm 1000 dps; 0100: \pm 2000 dps; 1100: \pm 4000 dps ⁽¹⁾ Others: reserved)

1. When FS = \pm 4000 dps is selected, the OIS chain must be disabled (OIS_XL_EN, OIS_G_EN and SPI2_READ_EN bits of UI_CTRL1_OIS (70h) / SPI2_CTRL1_OIS (70h) must be set to 0).

Table 60. Gyroscope LPF1 bandwidth selection

LPF1_G_BW_[2:0]	60 Hz	120 Hz	240 Hz	480 Hz	960 Hz	1.92 kHz	3.84 kHz	7.68 kHz
000	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	174	353	273	280	282
001	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	157	194	209	211	212
010	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	131	148	154	156	156
011	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	186	313	405	428	434
100	N.A.	N.A.	78	94	99	101	102	102
101	N.A.	43	53	57	58	58	58	58
110	18.0	24.2	27.3	28.4	28.7	28.8	N.A.	N.A.
111	12.1	13.7	14.2	14.3	14.4	14.4	N.A.	N.A.

9.19 CTRL7 (16h)

Control register 7 (R/W)

Table 61. CTRL7 register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	LPF1_G_EN
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 62. CTRL7 register description

LPF1_G_EN	Enables the gyroscope digital LPF1 filter. If the OIS chain is disabled, the bandwidth can be selected through LPF1_G_BW_[2:0] in CTRL6 (15h)
-----------	---

9.20 CTRL8 (17h)

Control register 8 (R/W)

Table 63. CTRL8 register

HP_LPF2_XL_BW_2	HP_LPF2_XL_BW_1	HP_LPF2_XL_BW_0	0 ⁽¹⁾	XL_DualC_EN	0 ⁽¹⁾	FS_XL_1	FS_XL_0
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------	-------------	------------------	---------	---------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 64. CTRL8 register description

HP_LPF2_XL_BW_[2:0]	Accelerometer LPF2 and HP filter configuration and cutoff setting. Refer to Table 65.
XL_DualC_EN	Enables dual-channel mode. When this bit is set to 1, data with the maximum full scale are sent to the output registers at addresses 34h to 39h. The UI processing chain is used. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
FS_XL_[1:0]	Accelerometer full-scale selection: (00: ±2 g; 01: ±4 g; 10: ±8 g; 11: ±16 g)

Table 65. Accelerometer bandwidth configurations

Filter type	HP_SLOPE_XL_EN	LPF2_XL_EN	HP_LPF2_XL_BW_[2:0]	Bandwidth
Low pass	0	0	-	ODR/2 ⁽¹⁾
		1	000	ODR/4
			001	ODR/10
			010	ODR/20
			011	ODR/45
			100	ODR/100
			101	ODR/200
			110	ODR/400
			111	ODR/800
High pass	1	-	000	SLOPE (ODR/4)
		001	ODR/10	
		010	ODR/20	
		011	ODR/45	
		100	ODR/100	
		101	ODR/200	
		110	ODR/400	
		111	ODR/800	

1. This value is ODR/2 when the accelerometer is in high-performance mode, high-accuracy ODR mode and normal mode. It is equal to 2300 Hz when the accelerometer is in low-power mode 1 (2 mean), 912 Hz in low-power mode 2 (4 mean) and 431 Hz in low-power mode 3 (8 mean).

9.21 CTRL9 (18h)

Control register 9 (R/W)

Table 66. CTRL9 register

0 ⁽¹⁾	HP_REF_MODE_XL	XL_FASTSETTL_MODE	HP_SLOPE_XL_EN	LPF2_XL_EN	0 ⁽¹⁾	USR_OFF_W	USR_OFF_ON_OUT
------------------	----------------	-------------------	----------------	------------	------------------	-----------	----------------

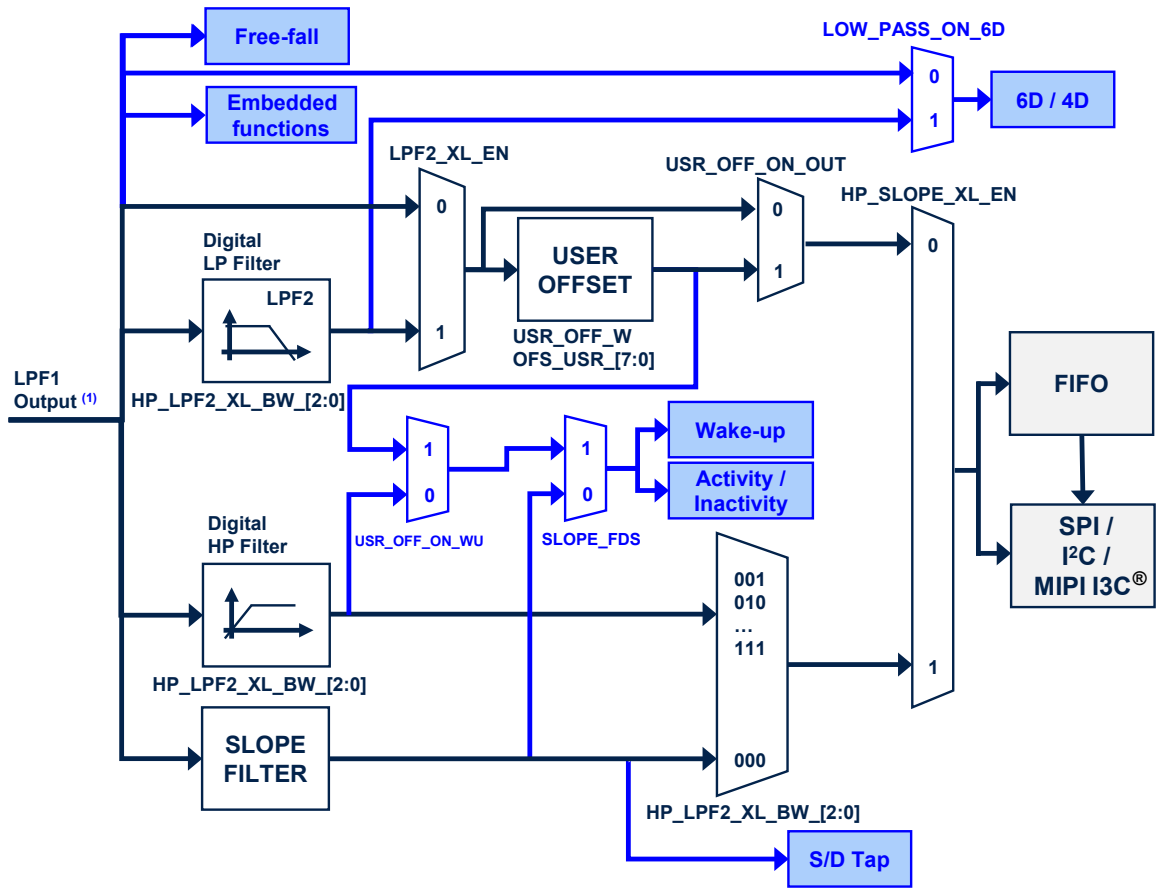
1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 67. CTRL9 register description

HP_REF_MODE_XL	Enables accelerometer high-pass filter reference mode (valid for high-pass path - HP_SLOPE_XL_EN bit must be 1). Default value: 0 (0: disabled, 1: enabled) ⁽¹⁾
XL_FASTSETTL_MODE	Enables accelerometer LPF2 and HPF fast-settling mode. The filter sets the first sample after writing this bit. Active only during device exit from power-down mode. Default value: 0 (0: disabled, 1: enabled)
HP_SLOPE_XL_EN	Accelerometer slope filter / high-pass filter selection. Refer to Figure 30 . Default value: 0 (0: low-pass filter path selected; 1: high-pass filter path selected)
LPF2_XL_EN	Accelerometer high-resolution selection. Refer to Figure 30 . Default value: 0 (0: output from first stage digital filtering selected; 1: output from LPF2 second filtering stage selected)
USR_OFF_W	Weight of XL user offset bits of registers X_OFS_USR (73h), Y_OFS_USR (74h), Z_OFS_USR (75h). Default value: 0 (0: 2 ⁻¹⁰ g/LSB; 1: 2 ⁻⁶ g/LSB)
USR_OFF_ON_OUT	Enables accelerometer user offset correction block; it is valid for the low-pass path. Refer to Figure 30 . Default value: 0 (0: accelerometer user offset correction block bypassed; 1: accelerometer user offset correction block enabled)

1. When enabled, the first output data has to be discarded.

Figure 30. Accelerometer block diagram



1. The cutoff value of the LPF1 output is $ODR/2$ when the accelerometer is in high-performance mode, high-accuracy ODR mode or normal mode. This value is equal to 2300 Hz when the accelerometer is in low-power mode 1 (2 mean), 912 Hz in low-power mode 2 (4 mean) or 431 Hz in low-power mode 3 (8 mean).

9.22 CTRL10 (19h)

Control register 10 (R/W)

Table 68. CTRL10 register

0 ⁽¹⁾	EMB_FUNC_DEBUG	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	ST_G_1	ST_G_0	ST_XL_1	ST_XL_0
------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	--------	--------	---------	---------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 69. CTRL10 register description

EMB_FUNC_DEBUG	Enables debug mode for the embedded functions. (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
ST_G_[1:0]	Gyroscope self-test selection (00: normal mode (default); 01: positive sign self-test; 10: negative sign self-test; 11: reserved)
ST_XL_[1:0]	Accelerometer self-test selection (00: normal mode (default); 01: positive sign self-test; 10: negative sign self-test; 11: reserved)

9.23 CTRL_STATUS (1Ah)

(R)

Table 70. CTRL_STATUS register

0	0	0	0	0	FSM_WR_CTRL_STATUS	-	0
---	---	---	---	---	--------------------	---	---

Table 71. CTRL_STATUS register description

FSM_WR_CTRL_STATUS	This flag indicates the current controller of the device configuration registers. This flag must be used as an acknowledge flag when the value of the FSM_WR_CTRL_EN bit in the FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) register is changed. Default value: 0 (0: all registers and configurations are writable from the standard interface; 1: some registers and configurations are under FSM control and are in read-only mode from the standard interface).
--------------------	---

9.24 FIFO_STATUS1 (1Bh)

FIFO status register 1 (R)

Table 72. FIFO_STATUS1 register

DIFF_FIF0_7	DIFF_FIF0_6	DIFF_FIF0_5	DIFF_FIF0_4	DIFF_FIF0_3	DIFF_FIF0_2	DIFF_FIF0_1	DIFF_FIF0_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 73. FIFO_STATUS1 register description

DIFF_FIF0_[7:0]	Number of unread sensor data (TAG + 6 bytes) stored in FIFO In conjunction with DIFF_FIF0_8 in FIFO_STATUS2 (1Ch).
-----------------	---

9.25 FIFO_STATUS2 (1Ch)

FIFO status register 2 (R)

Table 74. FIFO_STATUS2 register

FIF0_WTM_IA	FIF0_OVR_IA	FIF0_FULL_IA	COUNTER_BDR_IA	FIF0_OVR_LATCHED	0	0	DIFF_FIF0_8
-------------	-------------	--------------	----------------	------------------	---	---	-------------

Table 75. FIFO_STATUS2 register description

FIF0_WTM_IA	FIFO watermark status. Default value: 0 (0: FIFO filling is lower than WTM; 1: FIFO filling is equal to or greater than WTM) Watermark is set through bits WTM[7:0] in FIFO_CTRL2 (08h) and FIFO_CTRL1 (07h).
FIF0_OVR_IA	FIFO overrun status. Default value: 0 (0: FIFO is not completely filled; 1: FIFO is completely filled)
FIF0_FULL_IA	Smart FIFO full status. Default value: 0 (0: FIFO is not full; 1: FIFO will be full at the next ODR)
COUNTER_BDR_IA	Counter BDR reaches the CNT_BDR_TH_[10:0] threshold set in COUNTER_BDR_REG1 (0Bh) and COUNTER_BDR_REG2 (0Ch). Default value: 0 This bit is reset when these registers are read.
FIF0_OVR_LATCHED	Latched FIFO overrun status. Default value: 0 This bit is reset when this register is read.
DIFF_FIF0_8	Number of unread sensor data (TAG + 6 bytes) stored in FIFO. Default value: 00 In conjunction with DIFF_FIF0[7:0] in FIFO_STATUS1 (1Bh)

9.26 ALL_INT_SRC (1Dh)

Source register for all interrupts (R)

Table 76. ALL_INT_SRC register

EMB_FUNC_IA	SHUB_IA	SLEEP_CHANGE_IA	D6D_IA	0	TAP_IA	WU_IA	FF_IA
-------------	---------	-----------------	--------	---	--------	-------	-------

Table 77. ALL_INT_SRC register description

EMB_FUNC_IA	Embedded functions interrupt status. Default value: 0 (0: embedded functions event not detected; 1: embedded functions event detected)
SHUB_IA	Sensor hub (I ² C master) interrupt status. Default value: 0 (0: sensor hub interrupt not generated; 1: sensor hub interrupt generated)
SLEEP_CHANGE_IA	Detects change event in activity/inactivity status. Default value: 0 (0: change status not detected; 1: change status detected)
D6D_IA	Interrupt active for change in position of portrait, landscape, face-up, face-down. Default value: 0 (0: change in position not detected; 1: change in position detected)
TAP_IA	Single or double-tap event detection status depending on SINGLE_DOUBLE_TAP_bit value (see WAKE_UP_THS (5Bh) register). Default value: 0 (0: tap event not detected; 1: tap event detected)
WU_IA	Wake-up event status. Default value: 0 (0: event not detected, 1: event detected)
FF_IA	Free-fall event status. Default value: 0 (0: event not detected, 1: event detected)

9.27 STATUS_REG (1Eh)

The STATUS_REG register is read by the primary interface SPI/I²C & MIPI I3C[®] (R).

Table 78. STATUS_REG register

TIMESTAMP_ENDCOUNT	0	OIS_DRDY	GDA_EIS	0	TDA	GDA	XLDA
--------------------	---	----------	---------	---	-----	-----	------

Table 79. STATUS_REG register description

TIMESTAMP_ENDCOUNT	Alerts timestamp overflow within 5.6 ms
OIS_DRDY	Accelerometer OIS or gyroscope OIS new output data available. Default value: 0 (0: no set of data (accelerometer or gyroscope) available on OIS chain; 1: a new set of data (accelerometer or gyroscope) is available on OIS chain)
GDA_EIS	Enhanced EIS gyroscope new data available. Default value: 0 (0: no set of data available at gyroscope output; 1: a new set of data is available at gyroscope output)
TDA	Temperature new data available. Default: 0 (0: no set of data is available at temperature sensor output; 1: a new set of data is available at temperature sensor output)
GDA	Gyroscope new data available. Default value: 0 (0: no set of data available at gyroscope output; 1: a new set of data is available at gyroscope output)
XLDA	Accelerometer new data available. Default value: 0 (0: no set of data available at accelerometer output; 1: a new set of data is available at accelerometer output)

9.28 OUT_TEMP_L (20h), OUT_TEMP_H (21h)

Temperature data output register (R). L and H registers together express a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Table 80. OUT_TEMP_L register

Temp7	Temp6	Temp5	Temp4	Temp3	Temp2	Temp1	Temp0
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Table 81. OUT_TEMP_H register

Temp15	Temp14	Temp13	Temp12	Temp11	Temp10	Temp9	Temp8
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------

Table 82. OUT_TEMP register description

Temp[15:0]	Temperature sensor output data The value is expressed in two's complement.
------------	---

9.29 OUTX_L_G (22h) and OUTX_H_G (23h)

Angular rate sensor pitch axis (X) angular rate output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the full-scale (CTRL6 (15h)) and ODR settings (CTRL2 (11h)) of the gyroscope user interface.

Table 83. OUTX_L_G register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 84. OUTX_H_G register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 85. OUTX_G register description

D[15:0]	Gyroscope UI chain pitch axis (X) angular rate output value
---------	---

9.30 OUTY_L_G (24h) and OUTY_H_G (25h)

Angular rate sensor roll axis (Y) angular rate output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the full-scale (CTRL6 (15h)) and ODR settings (CTRL2 (11h)) of the gyroscope user interface.

Table 86. OUTY_L_G register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 87. OUTY_H_G register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 88. OUTY_G register description

D[15:0]	Gyroscope UI chain roll axis (Y) angular rate output value
---------	--

9.31 OUTZ_L_G (26h) and OUTZ_H_G (27h)

Angular rate sensor yaw axis (Z) angular rate output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the full-scale (CTRL6 (15h)) and ODR settings (CTRL2 (11h)) of the gyroscope user interface.

Table 89. OUTZ_L_G register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 90. OUTZ_H_G register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 91. OUTZ_H_G register description

D[15:0]	Gyroscope UI chain yaw axis (Z) angular rate output value
---------	---

9.32 OUTX_L_A (28h) and OUTX_H_A (29h)

Linear acceleration sensor X-axis output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the full-scale (CTRL8 (17h)) and ODR settings (CTRL1 (10h)) of the accelerometer user interface.

Table 92. OUTX_L_A register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 93. OUTX_H_A register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 94. OUTX_A register description

D[15:0]	Accelerometer UI chain X-axis linear acceleration output value
---------	--

9.33 OUTY_L_A (2Ah) and OUTY_H_A (2Bh)

Linear acceleration sensor Y-axis output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the full-scale (CTRL8 (17h)) and ODR settings (CTRL1 (10h)) of the accelerometer user interface.

Table 95. OUTY_L_A register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 96. OUTY_H_A register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 97. OUTY_A register description

D[15:0]	Accelerometer UI chain Y-axis linear acceleration output value
---------	--

9.34 OUTZ_L_A (2Ch) and OUTZ_H_A (2Dh)

Linear acceleration sensor Z-axis output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the full-scale (CTRL8 (17h)) and ODR settings (CTRL1 (10h)) of the accelerometer user interface.

Table 98. OUTZ_L_A register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 99. OUTZ_H_A register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 100. OUTZ_A register description

D[15:0]	Accelerometer UI chain Z-axis linear acceleration output value
---------	--

9.35 UI_OUTX_L_G_OIS_EIS (2Eh) and UI_OUTX_H_G_OIS_EIS (2Fh)

Angular rate sensor pitch axis (X) angular rate output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the gyroscope full-scale and ODR settings of the OIS gyroscope or the EIS gyroscope channel.

Table 101. UI_OUTX_L_G_OIS_EIS register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 102. UI_OUTX_H_G_OIS_EIS register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 103. UI_OUTX_G_OIS_EIS register description

D[15:0]	Gyroscope pitch axis OIS/EIS output expressed in two's complement
---------	---

9.36 UI_OUTY_L_G_OIS_EIS (30h) and UI_OUTY_H_G_OIS_EIS (31h)

Angular rate sensor roll axis (Y) angular rate output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the gyroscope full-scale and ODR settings of the OIS gyroscope or the EIS gyroscope channel.

Table 104. UI_OUTY_L_G_OIS_EIS register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 105. UI_OUTY_H_G_OIS_EIS register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 106. UI_OUTY_G_OIS_EIS register description

D[15:0]	Gyroscope roll axis OIS/EIS output expressed in two's complement
---------	--

9.37 UI_OUTZ_L_G_OIS_EIS (32h) and UI_OUTZ_H_G_OIS_EIS (33h)

Angular rate sensor yaw axis (Z) angular rate output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the gyroscope full-scale and ODR settings of the OIS gyroscope or the EIS gyroscope channel.

Table 107. UI_OUTZ_L_G_OIS_EIS register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 108. UI_OUTZ_H_G_OIS_EIS register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 109. UI_OUTZ_G_OIS_EIS register description

D[15:0]	Gyroscope yaw axis OIS/EIS output expressed in two's complement
---------	---

9.38 UI_OUTX_L_A_OIS_DualC (34h) and UI_OUTX_H_A_OIS_DualC (35h)

Linear acceleration sensor X-axis output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the accelerometer full-scale and ODR settings of the OIS accelerometer or according to the accelerometer dual-channel mode configuration.

Table 110. UI_OUTX_L_A_OIS_DualC register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 111. UI_OUTX_H_A_OIS_DualC register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 112. UI_OUTX_A_OIS_DualC register description

D[15:0]	Accelerometer X-axis OIS/DualC output expressed in two's complement
---------	---

9.39 UI_OUTY_L_A_OIS_DualC (36h) and UI_OUTY_H_A_OIS_DualC (37h)

Linear acceleration sensor Y-axis output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the accelerometer full-scale and ODR settings of the OIS accelerometer or according to the accelerometer dual-channel mode configuration.

Table 113. UI_OUTY_L_A_OIS_DualC register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 114. UI_OUTY_H_A_OIS_DualC register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 115. UI_OUTY_A_OIS_DualC register description

D[15:0]	Accelerometer Y-axis OIS/DualC output expressed in two's complement
---------	---

9.40 UI_OUTZ_L_A_OIS_DualC (38h) and UI_OUTZ_H_A_OIS_DualC (39h)

Linear acceleration sensor Z-axis output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the accelerometer full-scale and ODR settings of the OIS accelerometer or according to the accelerometer dual-channel mode configuration.

Table 116. UI_OUTZ_L_A_OIS_DualC register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 117. UI_OUTZ_H_A_OIS_DualC register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 118. UI_OUTZ_A_OIS_DualC register description

D[15:0]	Accelerometer Z-axis OIS/DualC output expressed in two's complement
---------	---

9.41 TIMESTAMP0 (40h), TIMESTAMP1 (41h), TIMESTAMP2 (42h), and TIMESTAMP3 (43h)

Timestamp first data output register (R). The value is expressed as a 32-bit word and the bit resolution is 21.75 μ s (typical).

Table 119. TIMESTAMP output registers

D31	D30	D29	D28	D27	D26	D25	D24
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 120. TIMESTAMP output register description

D[31:0]	Timestamp output registers: 1LSB = 21.75 μ s (typical)
---------	--

9.42 UI_STATUS_REG_OIS (44h)

Table 121. UI_STATUS_REG_OIS register

0	0	0	0	0	GYRO_SETTLING	GDA_OIS	XLDA_OIS
---	---	---	---	---	---------------	---------	----------

Table 122. UI_STATUS_REG_OIS register description

GYRO_SETTLING	High when the gyroscope output is in the settling phase
GDA_OIS	Gyroscope OIS data available (reset when one of the high parts of the output data is read). Default value: 0 (0: no set of data available at gyroscope OIS output; 1: a new set of data is available at gyroscope output)
XLDA_OIS	Accelerometer OIS data available (reset when one of the high parts of the output data is read). Default value: 0 (0: no set of data available at gyroscope OIS output; 1: a new set of data is available at gyroscope output)

9.43 WAKE_UP_SRC (45h)

Wake-up interrupt source register (R)

Table 123. WAKE_UP_SRC register

0	SLEEP_CHANGE_IA	FF_IA	SLEEP_STATE	WU_IA	X_WU	Y_WU	Z_WU
---	-----------------	-------	-------------	-------	------	------	------

Table 124. WAKE_UP_SRC register description

SLEEP_CHANGE_IA	Detects change event in activity/inactivity status. Default value: 0 (0: change status not detected; 1: change status detected)
FF_IA	Free-fall event detection status. Default: 0 (0: free-fall event not detected; 1: free-fall event detected)
SLEEP_STATE	Sleep status bit. Default value: 0 (0: Activity status; 1: Inactivity status)
WU_IA	Wake-up event detection status. Default value: 0 (0: wake-up event not detected; 1: wake-up event detected.)
X_WU	Wake-up event detection status on X-axis. Default value: 0 (0: wake-up event on X-axis not detected; 1: wake-up event on X-axis detected)
Y_WU	Wake-up event detection status on Y-axis. Default value: 0 (0: wake-up event on Y-axis not detected; 1: wake-up event on Y-axis detected)
Z_WU	Wake-up event detection status on Z-axis. Default value: 0 (0: wake-up event on Z-axis not detected; 1: wake-up event on Z-axis detected)

9.44 TAP_SRC (46h)

Tap source register (R)

Table 125. TAP_SRC register

0	TAP_IA	SINGLE_TAP	DOUBLE_TAP	TAP_SIGN	X_TAP	Y_TAP	Z_TAP
---	--------	------------	------------	----------	-------	-------	-------

Table 126. TAP_SRC register description

TAP_IA	Tap event detection status. Default: 0 (0: tap event not detected; 1: tap event detected)
SINGLE_TAP	Single-tap event status. Default value: 0 (0: single tap event not detected; 1: single tap event detected)
DOUBLE_TAP	Double-tap event detection status. Default value: 0 (0: double-tap event not detected; 1: double-tap event detected.)
TAP_SIGN	Sign of acceleration detected by tap event. Default: 0 (0: positive sign of acceleration detected by tap event; 1: negative sign of acceleration detected by tap event)
X_TAP	Tap event detection status on X-axis. Default value: 0 (0: tap event on X-axis not detected; 1: tap event on X-axis detected)
Y_TAP	Tap event detection status on Y-axis. Default value: 0 (0: tap event on Y-axis not detected; 1: tap event on Y-axis detected)
Z_TAP	Tap event detection status on Z-axis. Default value: 0 (0: tap event on Z-axis not detected; 1: tap event on Z-axis detected)

9.45 D6D_SRC (47h)

Portrait, landscape, face-up and face-down source register (R)

Table 127. D6D_SRC register

0	D6D_IA	ZH	ZL	YH	YL	XH	XL
---	--------	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 128. D6D_SRC register description

D6D_IA	Interrupt active for change position portrait, landscape, face-up, face-down. Default value: 0 (0: change position not detected; 1: change position detected)
ZH	Z-axis high event (over threshold). Default value: 0 (0: event not detected; 1: event (over threshold) detected)
ZL	Z-axis low event (under threshold). Default value: 0 (0: event not detected; 1: event (under threshold) detected)
YH	Y-axis high event (over threshold). Default value: 0 (0: event not detected; 1: event (over-threshold) detected)
YL	Y-axis low event (under threshold). Default value: 0 (0: event not detected; 1: event (under threshold) detected)
XH	X-axis high event (over threshold). Default value: 0 (0: event not detected; 1: event (over threshold) detected)
XL	X-axis low event (under threshold). Default value: 0 (0: event not detected; 1: event (under threshold) detected)

9.46 EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE (49h)

Embedded function status register (R)

Table 129. EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE register

IS_FSM_LC	0	IS_SIGMOT	IS_TILT	IS_STEP_DET	0	0	0
-----------	---	-----------	---------	-------------	---	---	---

Table 130. EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE register description

IS_FSM_LC	Interrupt status bit for FSM long counter timeout interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_SIGMOT	Interrupt status bit for significant motion detection (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_TILT	Interrupt status bit for tilt detection (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_STEP_DET	Interrupt status bit for step detection (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)

9.47 FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE (4Ah)

Finite state machine status register (R)

Table 131. FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE register

IS_FSM8	IS_FSM7	IS_FSM6	IS_FSM5	IS_FSM4	IS_FSM3	IS_FSM2	IS_FSM1
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Table 132. FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE register description

IS_FSM8	Interrupt status bit for FSM8 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM7	Interrupt status bit for FSM7 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM6	Interrupt status bit for FSM6 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM5	Interrupt status bit for FSM5 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM4	Interrupt status bit for FSM4 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM3	Interrupt status bit for FSM3 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM2	Interrupt status bit for FSM2 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM1	Interrupt status bit for FSM1 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)

9.48 INTERNAL_FREQ_FINE (4Fh)

Internal frequency register (R)

Table 133. INTERNAL_FREQ_FINE register

FREQ_FINE_7	FREQ_FINE_6	FREQ_FINE_5	FREQ_FINE_4	FREQ_FINE_3	FREQ_FINE_2	FREQ_FINE_1	FREQ_FINE_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 134. INTERNAL_FREQ_FINE register description

FREQ_FINE_[7:0]	Difference in percentage of the effective ODR (and timestamp rate) with respect to the typical. Step: 0.13%. 8-bit format, two's complement.
-----------------	---

The actual timestamp resolution and the actual output data rate can be calculated using the following formulas:

$$t_{actual}[s] = \frac{1}{46080 \cdot (1 + 0.0013 \cdot FREQ_FINE)}$$

$$ODR_{actual}[Hz] = \frac{7680 \cdot (1 + 0.0013 \cdot FREQ_FINE)}{ODR_{coeff}}$$

Table 135. ODR_{coeff} values

Selected ODR [Hz]	ODR _{coeff}
7.5	1024
15	512
30	256
60	128
120	64
240	32
480	16
960	8
1.92 kHz	4
3.84 kHz	2
7.68 kHz	1

9.49 FUNCTIONS_ENABLE (50h)

Enable interrupt functions register (R/W)

Table 136. FUNCTIONS_ENABLE register

INTERRUPTS_ENABLE	TIMESTAMP_EN	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	DIS_RST_LIR_ALL_INT	0 ⁽¹⁾	INACT_EN_1	INACT_EN_0
-------------------	--------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------	------------------	------------	------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 137. FUNCTIONS_ENABLE register description

INTERRUPTS_ENABLE	Enables basic interrupts (6D/4D, free-fall, wake-up, tap, activity/inactivity). Default value: 0 (0: interrupt disabled; 1: interrupt enabled)
TIMESTAMP_EN	Enables timestamp counter. The counter is readable in TIMESTAMP0 (40h) , TIMESTAMP1 (41h) , TIMESTAMP2 (42h) , and TIMESTAMP3 (43h) . Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
DIS_RST_LIR_ALL_INT	When this bit is set to 1, reading the ALL_INT_SRC (1Dh) register does not reset the latched interrupt signals. This can be useful in order to not reset some status flags before reading the corresponding status register. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
INACT_EN_[1:0]	Enables activity/inactivity (sleep) function. Default value: 00 (00: stationary/motion-only interrupts generated, accelerometer and gyroscope configuration do not change; 01: sets accelerometer to low-power mode 1 with accelerometer ODR selected through the XL_INACT_ODR_[1:0] bits of the INACTIVITY_DUR (54h) register, gyroscope configuration does not change; 10: sets accelerometer to low-power mode 1 with accelerometer ODR selected through the XL_INACT_ODR_[1:0] bits of the INACTIVITY_DUR (54h) register, gyroscope in sleep mode; 11: sets accelerometer to low-power mode 1 with accelerometer ODR selected through the XL_INACT_ODR_[1:0] bits of the INACTIVITY_DUR (54h) register, gyroscope in power-down mode)

9.50 DEN (51h)

DEN configuration register (R/W)

Table 138. DEN register

0 ⁽¹⁾	LVL1_EN	LVL2_EN	DEN_XL_EN	DEN_X	DEN_Y	DEN_Z	DEN_XL_G
------------------	---------	---------	-----------	-------	-------	-------	----------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 139. DEN register description

LVL1_EN	Enables DEN data level-sensitive trigger. Refer to Table 140 .
LVL2_EN	Enables DEN level-sensitive latched. Refer to Table 140 .
DEN_XL_EN	Extends DEN functionality to accelerometer sensor. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
DEN_X	DEN value stored in LSB of X-axis. Default value: 1 (0: DEN not stored in X-axis LSB; 1: DEN stored in X-axis LSB)
DEN_Y	DEN value stored in LSB of Y-axis. Default value: 1 (0: DEN not stored in Y-axis LSB; 1: DEN stored in Y-axis LSB)
DEN_Z	DEN value stored in LSB of Z-axis. Default value: 1 (0: DEN not stored in Z-axis LSB; 1: DEN stored in Z-axis LSB)
DEN_XL_G	DEN stamping sensor selection. Default value: 0 (0: DEN pin info stamped in the gyroscope axis selected by bits DEN_X, DEN_Y, DEN_Z; 1: DEN pin info stamped in the accelerometer axis selected by bits DEN_X, DEN_Y, DEN_Z)

Table 140. Trigger mode selection

LVL1_EN, LVL2_EN	Trigger mode
10	Level-sensitive trigger mode is selected
11	Level-sensitive latched mode is selected

9.51 INACTIVITY_DUR (54h)

Activity/inactivity configuration register (R/W)

Table 141. INACTIVITY_DUR register

SLEEP_STATUS_ON_INT	WU_INACT_THS_W_2	WU_INACT_THS_W_1	WU_INACT_THS_W_0	XL_INACT_ODR_1	XL_INACT_ODR_0	INACT_DUR_1	INACT_DUR_0
---------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------	-------------

Table 142. INACTIVITY_DUR register description

SLEEP_STATUS_ON_INT	Activity/inactivity interrupt mode configuration. If the INT1_SLEEP_CHANGE or INT2_SLEEP_CHANGE bit is enabled, drives the sleep status or sleep change on the INT pin. Default value: 0 (0: sleep change notification on INT pin; 1: sleep status reported on INT pin)
WU_INACT_THS_W_[2:0]	Weight of 1 LSB of wake-up (WU_THS) and activity/inactivity (INACT_THS) threshold. (000: 7.8125 mg/LSB (default); 001: 15.625 mg/LSB; 010: 31.25 mg/LSB; 011: 62.5 mg/LSB; 100: 125 mg/LSB; 101 - 110 - 111: 250 mg/LSB)
XL_INACT_ODR_[1:0]	Selects the ODR_XL target during inactivity. (00: 1.875 Hz; 01: 15 Hz (default); 10: 30 Hz; 11: 60 Hz)
INACT_DUR_[1:0]	Duration in the transition from stationary to motion (from inactivity to activity). (00: transition to motion (activity) immediately at first overthreshold event (default); 01: transition to motion (activity) after two consecutive overthreshold events; 10: transition to motion (activity) after three consecutive overthreshold events; 11: transition to motion (activity) after four consecutive overthreshold events)

9.52 INACTIVITY_THS (55h)

Activity/inactivity threshold setting register (R/W)

Table 143. INACTIVITY_THS register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	INACT_THS_5	INACT_THS_4	INACT_THS_3	INACT_THS_2	INACT_THS_1	INACT_THS_0
------------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 144. INACTIVITY_THS register description

INACT_THS_[5:0]	Activity/inactivity threshold. The resolution of the threshold depends on the value of WU_INACT_THS_W_[2:0] in the INACTIVITY_DUR (54h) register. Default value: 000000
-----------------	---

9.53 TAP_CFG0 (56h)

Tap configuration register 0 (R/W)

Table 145. TAP_CFG0 register

0 ⁽¹⁾	LOW_PASS_ON_6D	HW_FUNC_MASK_XL_SETTL	SLOPE_FDS	TAP_X_EN	TAP_Y_EN	TAP_Z_EN	LIR
------------------	----------------	-----------------------	-----------	----------	----------	----------	-----

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 146. TAP_CFG0 register description

LOW_PASS_ON_6D	LPF2 filter on 6D function selection. Refer to Figure 30 . Default value: 0 (0: ODR/2 low-pass filtered data sent to 6D interrupt function; 1: LPF2 output data sent to 6D interrupt function)
HW_FUNC_MASK_XL_SETTL	Enables masking the execution trigger of the basic interrupt functions (6D/4D, free-fall, wake-up, tap, activity/inactivity) when accelerometer data are settling. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
SLOPE_FDS	HPF or slope filter selection on wake-up and activity/inactivity functions. Refer to Figure 30 . Default value: 0 (0: slope filter applied; 1: HPF applied)
TAP_X_EN	Enables X direction in tap recognition. Default value: 0 (0: X direction disabled; 1: X direction enabled)
TAP_Y_EN	Enables Y direction in tap recognition. Default value: 0 (0: Y direction disabled; 1: Y direction enabled)
TAP_Z_EN	Enables Z direction in tap recognition. Default value: 0 (0: Z direction disabled; 1: Z direction enabled)
LIR	Latched interrupt. Default value: 0 (0: interrupt request not latched; 1: interrupt request latched)

9.54 TAP_CFG1 (57h)

Tap configuration register 1 (R/W)

Table 147. TAP_CFG1 register

TAP_PRIORITY_2	TAP_PRIORITY_1	TAP_PRIORITY_0	TAP_THS_X_4	TAP_THS_X_3	TAP_THS_X_2	TAP_THS_X_1	TAP_THS_X_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 148. TAP_CFG1 register description

TAP_PRIORITY_[2:0]	Selection of axis priority for tap detection (see Table 149)
TAP_THS_X_[4:0]	X-axis tap recognition threshold. Default value: 0 1 LSB = FS_XL / (2 ⁵)

Table 149. TAP priority decoding

TAP_PRIORITY_[2:0]	Max. priority	Mid. priority	Min. priority
000	X	Y	Z
001	Y	X	Z
010	X	Z	Y
011	Z	Y	X
100	X	Y	Z
101	Y	Z	X
110	Z	X	Y
111	Z	Y	X

9.55 TAP_CFG2 (58h)

Tap configuration register 2 (R/W)

Table 150. TAP_CFG2 register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	TAP_THS_Y_4	TAP_THS_Y_3	TAP_THS_Y_2	TAP_THS_Y_1	TAP_THS_Y_0
------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 151. TAP_CFG2 register description

TAP_THS_Y_[4:0]	Y-axis tap recognition threshold. Default value: 0 1 LSB = FS_XL / (2 ⁵)
-----------------	---

9.56 TAP_THS_6D (59h)

Portrait/landscape position and tap function threshold register (R/W)

Table 152. TAP_THS_6D register

D4D_EN	SIXD_THS_1	SIXD_THS_0	TAP_THS_Z_4	TAP_THS_Z_3	TAP_THS_Z_2	TAP_THS_Z_1	TAP_THS_Z_0
--------	------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 153. TAP_THS_6D register description

D4D_EN	Enables 4D orientation detection. Z-axis position detection is disabled. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
SIXD_THS_[1:0]	Threshold for 4D/6D function. Default value: 00 For details, refer to Table 154.
TAP_THS_Z_[4:0]	Z-axis recognition threshold. Default value: 0 1 LSB = FS_XL / (2 ⁵)

Table 154. Threshold for D4D/D6D function

SIXD_THS_[1:0]	Threshold value
00	80 degrees
01	70 degrees
10	60 degrees
11	50 degrees

9.57 TAP_DUR (5Ah)

Tap recognition function setting register (R/W)

Table 155. TAP_DUR register

DUR_3	DUR_2	DUR_1	DUR_0	QUIET_1	QUIET_0	SHOCK_1	SHOCK_0
-------	-------	-------	-------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Table 156. TAP_DUR register description

DUR_[3:0]	Duration of maximum time gap for double-tap recognition. Default: 0000 When double-tap recognition is enabled, this register expresses the maximum time between two consecutive detected taps to determine a double-tap event. The default value of these bits is 0000b which corresponds to 16/ODR_XL time. If the DUR_[3:0] bits are set to a different value, 1LSB corresponds to 32/ODR_XL time.
QUIET_[1:0]	Expected quiet time after a tap detection. Default value: 00 Quiet time is the time after the first detected tap in which there must not be any overthreshold event. The default value of these bits is 00b which corresponds to 2/ODR_XL time. If the QUIET_[1:0] bits are set to a different value, 1LSB corresponds to 4/ODR_XL time.
SHOCK_[1:0]	Maximum duration of overthreshold event. Default value: 00 Maximum duration is the maximum time of an overthreshold signal detection to be recognized as a tap event. The default value of these bits is 00b which corresponds to 4/ODR_XL time. If the SHOCK_[1:0] bits are set to a different value, 1LSB corresponds to 8/ODR_XL time.

9.58 WAKE_UP_THS (5Bh)

Single/double-tap selection and wake-up configuration (R/W)

Table 157. WAKE_UP_THS register

SINGLE_DOUBLE_TAP	USR_OFF_ON_WU	WK_THS_5	WK_THS_4	WK_THS_3	WK_THS_2	WK_THS_1	WK_THS_0
-------------------	---------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Table 158. WAKE_UP_THS register description

SINGLE_DOUBLE_TAP	Enables single/double-tap event. Default value: 0 (0: only single-tap event enabled; 1: both single and double-tap events enabled)
USR_OFF_ON_WU	Drives the low-pass filtered data with user offset correction (instead of high-pass filtered data) to the wake-up and the activity/inactivity functions. Refer to Figure 30 . Default value: 0
WK_THS_[5:0]	Wake-up threshold. The resolution of the threshold depends on the value of WU_INACT_THS_W_[2:0] in the INACTIVITY_DUR (54h) register. Default value: 000000

9.59 WAKE_UP_DUR (5Ch)

Free-fall, wake-up, and sleep mode functions duration setting register (R/W)

Table 159. WAKE_UP_DUR register

FF_DUR_5	WAKE_DUR_1	WAKE_DUR_0	0 ⁽¹⁾	SLEEP_DUR_3	SLEEP_DUR_2	SLEEP_DUR_1	SLEEP_DUR_0
----------	------------	------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 160. WAKE_UP_DUR register description

FF_DUR_5	Free-fall duration event. Default: 0 For the complete configuration of the free-fall duration, refer to FF_DUR_[4:0] in the FREE_FALL (5Dh) configuration. 1 LSB = 1/ODR_XL time
WAKE_DUR_[1:0]	Wake-up duration event. Default: 00 1 LSB = 1/ODR_XL time
SLEEP_DUR_[3:0]	Duration to go in sleep mode. Default value: 0000 (this corresponds to 16 ODR) 1 LSB = 512/ODR_XL time

9.60 FREE_FALL (5Dh)

Free-fall function duration setting register (R/W)

Table 161. FREE_FALL register

FF_DUR_4	FF_DUR_3	FF_DUR_2	FF_DUR_1	FF_DUR_0	FF_THS_2	FF_THS_1	FF_THS_0
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Table 162. FREE_FALL register description

FF_DUR_[4:0]	Free-fall duration event. Default: 0 For the complete configuration of the free-fall duration, refer to FF_DUR_5 in the WAKE_UP_DUR (5Ch) configuration.
FF_THS_[2:0]	Free-fall threshold setting. Default: 000 For details refer to Table 163 .

Table 163. Threshold for free-fall function

FF_THS_[2:0]	Threshold value
000	156 mg
001	219 mg
010	250 mg
011	312 mg
100	344 mg
101	406 mg
110	469 mg
111	500 mg

9.61 MD1_CFG (5Eh)

Functions routing to INT1 pin register (R/W). Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over the INT1 pin. The output of the pin is the OR combination of the signals selected here and in the `INT1_CTRL (0Dh)` register.

Table 164. MD1_CFG register

INT1_SLEEP_CHANGE	INT1_SINGLE_TAP	INT1_WU	INT1_FF	INT1_DOUBLE_TAP	INT1_6D	INT1_EMB_FUNC	INT1_SHUB
-------------------	-----------------	---------	---------	-----------------	---------	---------------	-----------

Table 165. MD1_CFG register description

INT1_SLEEP_CHANGE ⁽¹⁾	Routing activity/inactivity recognition event to INT1. Default: 0 (0: routing activity/inactivity event to INT1 disabled; 1: routing activity/inactivity event to INT1 enabled)
INT1_SINGLE_TAP	Routing single-tap recognition event to INT1. Default: 0 (0: routing single-tap event to INT1 disabled; 1: routing single-tap event to INT1 enabled)
INT1_WU	Routing wake-up event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing wake-up event to INT1 disabled; 1: routing wake-up event to INT1 enabled)
INT1_FF	Routing free-fall event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing free-fall event to INT1 disabled; 1: routing free-fall event to INT1 enabled)
INT1_DOUBLE_TAP	Routing tap event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing double-tap event to INT1 disabled; 1: routing double-tap event to INT1 enabled)
INT1_6D	Routing 6D event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing 6D event to INT1 disabled; 1: routing 6D event to INT1 enabled)
INT1_EMB_FUNC	Routing embedded functions event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing embedded functions event to INT1 disabled; 1: routing embedded functions event to INT1 enabled)
INT1_SHUB	Routing sensor hub communication concluded event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing sensor hub communication concluded event to INT1 disabled; 1: routing sensor hub communication concluded event to INT1 enabled)

1. Activity/inactivity interrupt mode (sleep change or sleep status) depends on the `SLEEP_STATUS_ON_INT` bit in the `INACTIVITY_DUR (54h)` register.

9.62 MD2_CFG (5Fh)

Functions routing to INT2 pin register (R/W). Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over the INT2 pin. The output of the pin is the OR combination of the signals selected here and in the INT2_CTRL (0Eh) register.

Table 166. MD2_CFG register

INT2_SLEEP_CHANGE	INT2_SINGLE_TAP	INT2_WU	INT2_FF	INT2_DOUBLE_TAP	INT2_6D	INT2_EMB_FUNC	INT2_TIMESTAMP
-------------------	-----------------	---------	---------	-----------------	---------	---------------	----------------

Table 167. MD2_CFG register description

INT2_SLEEP_CHANGE ⁽¹⁾	Routing activity/inactivity recognition event to INT2. Default: 0 (0: routing activity/inactivity event to INT2 disabled; 1: routing activity/inactivity event to INT2 enabled)
INT2_SINGLE_TAP	Single-tap recognition routing to INT2. Default: 0 (0: routing single-tap event to INT2 disabled; 1: routing single-tap event to INT2 enabled)
INT2_WU	Routing wake-up event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing wake-up event to INT2 disabled; 1: routing wake-up event to INT2 enabled)
INT2_FF	Routing free-fall event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing free-fall event to INT2 disabled; 1: routing free-fall event to INT2 enabled)
INT2_DOUBLE_TAP	Routing tap event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing double-tap event to INT2 disabled; 1: routing double-tap event to INT2 enabled)
INT2_6D	Routing 6D event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing 6D event to INT2 disabled; 1: routing 6D event to INT2 enabled)
INT2_EMB_FUNC	Routing embedded functions event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing embedded functions event to INT2 disabled; 1: routing embedded functions event to INT2 enabled)
INT2_TIMESTAMP	Enables routing the alert for timestamp overflow within 5.6 ms to the INT2 pin.

1. Activity/inactivity interrupt mode (sleep change or sleep status) depends on the SLEEP_STATUS_ON_INT bit in the INACTIVITY_DUR (54h) register.

9.63 EMB_FUNC_CFG (63h)

Embedded functions configuration register (R/W)

Table 168. EMB_FUNC_CFG register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	EMB_FUNC_IRQ_MASK_G_SETTL	EMB_FUNC_IRQ_MASK_XL_SETTL	EMB_FUNC_DISABLE	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾
------------------	------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 169. EMB_FUNC_CFG register description

EMB_FUNC_IRQ_MASK_G_SETTL	Enables / masks execution trigger of the embedded functions when gyroscope data are settling. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: masks execution trigger of the embedded functions until gyroscope filter settling ends)
EMB_FUNC_IRQ_MASK_XL_SETTL	Enables / masks execution trigger of the embedded functions when accelerometer data are settling. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: masks execution trigger of the embedded functions until accelerometer filter settling ends)
EMB_FUNC_DISABLE	Disables execution of the embedded functions. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: embedded functions execution trigger is not generated anymore and all initialization procedures are forced when this bit is set back to 0).

9.64 UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (64h)

Control register (UI side) for UI / SPI2 shared registers (R/W)

Table 170. UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	UI_SHARED_ACK	UI_SHARED_REQ
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 171. UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL register description

UI_SHARED_ACK	Primary interface side. This bit acknowledges the handshake. If the secondary interface is not accessing the shared registers, this bit is set to 1 by the device and the R/W operation on the UI_SPI2_SHARED_0 (65h) through UI_SPI2_SHARED_5 (6Ah) registers is allowed on the primary interface.
UI_SHARED_REQ	This bit is used by the primary interface master to request access to the UI_SPI2_SHARED_0 (65h) through UI_SPI2_SHARED_5 (6Ah) registers. When the R/W operation is finished, the master must reset this bit.

9.65 UI_SPI2_SHARED_0 (65h)

UI / SPI2 shared register 0 (R/W)

Table 172. UI_SPI2_SHARED_0 register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 173. UI_SPI2_SHARED_0 register description

D[7:0]	Volatile byte is used as a contact point between the primary and secondary interface host. These shared registers are accessible only by one interface at a time and access is managed through the UI_SHARED_ACK and UI_SHARED_REQ bits of register UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (64h) and the SPI2_SHARED_ACK and SPI2_SHARED_REQ bits of register SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (6Eh).
--------	---

9.66 UI_SPI2_SHARED_1 (66h)

UI / SPI2 shared register 1 (R/W)

Table 174. UI_SPI2_SHARED_1 register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 175. UI_SPI2_SHARED_1 register description

D[7:0]	Volatile byte is used as a contact point between the primary and secondary interface host. These shared registers are accessible only by one interface at a time and access is managed through the UI_SHARED_ACK and UI_SHARED_REQ bits of register UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (64h) and the SPI2_SHARED_ACK and SPI2_SHARED_REQ bits of register SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (6Eh).
--------	---

9.67 UI_SPI2_SHARED_2 (67h)

UI / SPI2 shared register 2 (R/W)

Table 176. UI_SPI2_SHARED_2 register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 177. UI_SPI2_SHARED_2 register description

D[7:0]	Volatile byte is used as a contact point between the primary and secondary interface host. These shared registers are accessible only by one interface at a time and access is managed through the UI_SHARED_ACK and UI_SHARED_REQ bits of register UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (64h) and the SPI2_SHARED_ACK and SPI2_SHARED_REQ bits of register SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (6Eh).
--------	---

9.68 UI_SPI2_SHARED_3 (68h)

UI / SPI2 shared register 3 (R/W)

Table 178. UI_SPI2_SHARED_3 register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 179. UI_SPI2_SHARED_3 register description

D[7:0]	Volatile byte is used as a contact point between the primary and secondary interface host. These shared registers are accessible only by one interface at a time and access is managed through the UI_SHARED_ACK and UI_SHARED_REQ bits of register UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (64h) and the SPI2_SHARED_ACK and SPI2_SHARED_REQ bits of register SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (6Eh).
--------	---

9.69 UI_SPI2_SHARED_4 (69h)

UI / SPI2 shared register 4 (R/W)

Table 180. UI_SPI2_SHARED_4 register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 181. UI_SPI2_SHARED_4 register description

D[7:0]	Volatile byte is used as a contact point between the primary and secondary interface host. These shared registers are accessible only by one interface at a time and access is managed through the UI_SHARED_ACK and UI_SHARED_REQ bits of register UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (64h) and the SPI2_SHARED_ACK and SPI2_SHARED_REQ bits of register SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (6Eh).
--------	---

9.70 UI_SPI2_SHARED_5 (6Ah)

UI / SPI2 shared register 5 (R/W)

Table 182. UI_SPI2_SHARED_5 register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 183. UI_SPI2_SHARED_5 register description

D[7:0]	Volatile byte is used as a contact point between the primary and secondary interface host. These shared registers are accessible only by one interface at a time and access is managed through the UI_SHARED_ACK and UI_SHARED_REQ bits of register UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (64h) and the SPI2_SHARED_ACK and SPI2_SHARED_REQ bits of register SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (6Eh).
--------	---

9.71 CTRL_EIS (6Bh)

Gyroscope EIS channel control register (R/W)

Table 184. CTRL_EIS register

ODR_G_EIS_1	ODR_G_EIS_0	0 ⁽¹⁾	LPF_G_EIS_BW	G_EIS_ON_G_OIS_OUT_REG	FS_G_EIS_2	FS_G_EIS_1	FS_G_EIS_0
-------------	-------------	------------------	--------------	------------------------	------------	------------	------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 185. CTRL_EIS register description

ODR_G_EIS_[1:0]	Enables and selects the ODR of the gyroscope EIS channel. (00: EIS channel is off (default); 01: 1.92 kHz; 10: 960 Hz; 11: reserved)
LPF_G_EIS_BW	Gyroscope digital LPF_EIS filter bandwidth selection. Refer to Table 186 .
G_EIS_ON_G_OIS_OUT_REG	Enables routing gyroscope EIS output to OIS from UI output addresses (2Eh – 33h). When this bit is set to 1, the gyroscope OIS data cannot be read from primary interface. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
FS_G_EIS_[2:0]	Gyroscope full-scale selection for EIS channel. If the FS_G_[3:0] bits in CTRL6 (15h) are equal to 1100 (± 4000 dps), FS_G_EIS_[2:0] must be set to “100” in order to have ± 4000 dps full scale on both UI and EIS channels. If the FS_G_3 bit in register CTRL6 (15h) is equal to 0, the EIS channel full scale can be selected as follows: (000: ± 125 dps (default); 001: ± 250 dps; 010: ± 500 dps; 011: ± 1000 dps; 100: ± 2000 dps; 101: reserved; 110: reserved; 111: reserved)

Table 186. Gyroscope EIS chain digital LPF_EIS filter bandwidth selection

ODR_G_EIS_[1:0]	Gyroscope EIS ODR [Hz]	LPF_G_EIS_BW	Cutoff [Hz]	Phase @ 20 Hz [°]
01	1.92 kHz	0	153 Hz	-13.5°
		1	203 Hz	-10.8°
10	960	0	148 Hz	-15.4°
		1	193 Hz	-12.7°

9.72 UI_INT_OIS (6Fh)

OIS interrupt configuration register

The primary interface can write to this register when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit in the FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) register is equal to 1 (primary IF full control mode); this register is read-only when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit is equal to 0 (SPI2 full control mode) and shows the content of the SPI2_INT_OIS (6Fh) register.

Table 187. UI_INT_OIS register

INT2_DRDY_OIS	DRDY_MASK_OIS	0 ⁽¹⁾	ST_OIS_CLAMPDIS	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾
---------------	---------------	------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 188. UI_INT_OIS register description

INT2_DRDY_OIS	Enables OIS chain DRDY on INT2 pin from the UI interface. This setting has priority over all other INT2 settings.
DRDY_MASK_OIS	Enables / masks OIS data available. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: masks OIS DRDY on pin (both accelerometer and gyroscope) until filter settling ends (accelerometer and gyroscope independently masked))
ST_OIS_CLAMPDIS	Disables OIS chain clamp during self-test. Default value: 0 (0: All OIS chain outputs = 8000h during self-test; 1: OIS chain self-test outputs)

9.73 UI_CTRL1_OIS (70h)

OIS configuration register

The primary interface can write this register when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit in the FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) register is equal to 1 (primary IF full control mode); this register is read-only when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit is equal to 0 (SPI2 full control mode) and shows the content of the SPI2_CTRL1_OIS (70h) register.

Table 189. UI_CTRL1_OIS register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	SIM_OIS	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	OIS_XL_EN	OIS_G_EN	SPI2_READ_EN
------------------	------------------	---------	------------------	------------------	-----------	----------	--------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 190. UI_CTRL1_OIS register description

SIM_OIS	SPI2 3- or 4-wire interface. Default value: 0 (0: 4-wire SPI2; 1: 3-wire SPI2)
OIS_XL_EN	Enables accelerometer OIS chain. Default value: 0 (0: accelerometer OIS chain disabled; 1: accelerometer OIS chain enabled)
OIS_G_EN	Enables gyroscope OIS chain. Default value: 0 (0: gyroscope OIS chain disabled; 1: gyroscope OIS chain enabled)
SPI2_READ_EN	In primary IF full control mode, enables auxiliary SPI for reading OIS data in registers SPI2_OUTX_L_G_OIS (22h) and SPI2_OUTX_H_G_OIS (23h) through Section 11.9 SPI2_OUTZ_L_A_OIS (2Ch) and SPI2_OUTZ_H_A_OIS (2Dh). Default value: 0 (0: OIS data read from auxiliary SPI disabled; 1: OIS data read from auxiliary SPI enabled)

9.74 UI_CTRL2_OIS (71h)

OIS configuration register

The primary interface can write this register when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit in the FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) register is equal to 1 (primary IF full control mode); this register is read-only when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit is equal to 0 (SPI2 full control mode) and shows the content of the SPI2_CTRL2_OIS (71h) register.

Table 191. UI_CTRL2_OIS register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	LPF1_G_OIS_BW_1	LPF1_G_OIS_BW_0	FS_G_OIS_2	FS_G_OIS_1	FS_G_OIS_0
------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------	------------	------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 192. UI_CTRL2_OIS register description

LPF1_G_OIS_BW_[1:0]	Gyroscope OIS digital LPF1 filter bandwidth selection. Refer to Table 193.
FS_G_OIS_[2:0]	Gyroscope OIS full-scale selection: (000: ±125 dps; 001: ±250 dps; 010: ±500 dps; 011: ±1000 dps; 100: ±2000 dps; 101: reserved; 110: reserved; 111: reserved)

Table 193. Gyroscope OIS chain digital LPF1 filter bandwidth selection

LPF1_G_OIS_BW_[1:0]	Cutoff [Hz]	Phase @ 20 Hz [°]
00	293 Hz	-7.1°
01	217 Hz	-9.1°
10	158 Hz	-11.9°
11	476 Hz	-5.1°

9.75 UI_CTRL3_OIS (72h)

OIS configuration register

The primary interface can write this register when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit in the FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) register is equal to 1 (primary IF full control mode); this register is read-only when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit is equal to 0 (SPI2 full control mode) and shows the content of the SPI2_CTRL3_OIS (72h) register.

Table 194. UI_CTRL3_OIS register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	LPF_XL_OIS_BW_2	LPF_XL_OIS_BW_1	LPF_XL_OIS_BW_0	0 ⁽¹⁾	FS_XL_OIS_1	FS_XL_OIS_0
------------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------	-------------	-------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 195. UI_CTRL3_OIS register description

LPF_XL_OIS_BW_[2:0]	Selects accelerometer OIS channel bandwidth, see Table 196. Default value: 0
FS_XL_OIS_[1:0]	Selects accelerometer OIS channel full-scale: (00: ±2 g (default); 01: ±4 g; 10: ±8 g; 11: ±16 g)

Note: When the accelerometer full-scale value is selected only from the UI side it is readable also from the OIS side.

Table 196. Accelerometer OIS channel bandwidth and phase

LPF_XL_OIS_BW_[2:0]	Typ. overall bandwidth [Hz]	Typ. overall phase [°]
000	749 Hz	-3.41 deg @ 20 Hz
001	539 Hz	-4.04 deg @ 20 Hz
010	342 Hz	-5.31 deg @ 20 Hz
011	162 Hz	-9.08 deg @ 20 Hz
100	78.5 Hz	-16.4 deg @ 20 Hz
101	38.6 Hz	-29.6 deg @ 20 Hz
110	19.3 Hz	-28.8 deg @ 10 Hz
111	9.8 Hz	-29.1 deg @ 5 Hz

9.76 X_OFS_USR (73h)

Accelerometer X-axis user offset correction (R/W). The offset value set in the X_OFS_USR offset register is internally subtracted from the acceleration value measured on the X-axis.

Table 197. X_OFS_USR register

X_OFS_USR_7	X_OFS_USR_6	X_OFS_USR_5	X_OFS_USR_4	X_OFS_USR_3	X_OFS_USR_2	X_OFS_USR_1	X_OFS_USR_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 198. X_OFS_USR register description

X_OFS_USR_[7:0]	Accelerometer X-axis user offset correction expressed in two's complement, weight depends on USR_OFF_W in CTRL9 (18h). The offset can be applied to the output registers (see USR_OFF_ON_OUT bit in the CTRL9 (18h) register) or to the wake-up function input data (see USR_OFF_ON_WU bit in the WAKE_UP_THS (5Bh) register). The value must be in the range [-127 127].
-----------------	---

9.77 Y_OFS_USR (74h)

Accelerometer Y-axis user offset correction (R/W). The offset value set in the Y_OFS_USR offset register is internally subtracted from the acceleration value measured on the Y-axis.

Table 199. Y_OFS_USR register

Y_OFS_USR_7	Y_OFS_USR_6	Y_OFS_USR_5	Y_OFS_USR_4	Y_OFS_USR_3	Y_OFS_USR_2	Y_OFS_USR_1	Y_OFS_USR_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 200. Y_OFS_USR register description

Y_OFS_USR_[7:0]	Accelerometer Y-axis user offset correction expressed in two's complement, weight depends on USR_OFF_W in CTRL9 (18h). The offset can be applied to the output registers (see USR_OFF_ON_OUT bit in the CTRL9 (18h) register) or to the wake-up function input data (see USR_OFF_ON_WU bit in the WAKE_UP_THS (5Bh) register). The value must be in the range [-127 127].
-----------------	---

9.78 Z_OFS_USR (75h)

Accelerometer Z-axis user offset correction (R/W). The offset value set in the Z_OFS_USR offset register is internally subtracted from the acceleration value measured on the Z-axis.

Table 201. Z_OFS_USR register

Z_OFS_USR_7	Z_OFS_USR_6	Z_OFS_USR_5	Z_OFS_USR_4	Z_OFS_USR_3	Z_OFS_USR_2	Z_OFS_USR_1	Z_OFS_USR_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 202. Z_OFS_USR register description

Z_OFS_USR_[7:0]	Accelerometer Z-axis user offset correction expressed in two's complement, weight depends on USR_OFF_W in CTRL9 (18h). The offset can be applied to the output registers (see USR_OFF_ON_OUT bit in the CTRL9 (18h) register) or to the wake-up function input data (see USR_OFF_ON_WU bit in the WAKE_UP_THS (5Bh) register). The value must be in the range [-127 127].
-----------------	---

9.79 FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG (78h)

FIFO tag register (R)

Table 203. FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG register

TAG_SENSOR_4	TAG_SENSOR_3	TAG_SENSOR_2	TAG_SENSOR_1	TAG_SENSOR_0	TAG_CNT_1	TAG_CNT_0	-
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	-----------	-----------	---

Table 204. FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG register description

TAG_SENSOR_[4:0]	FIFO tag. Identifies the sensor in: FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L (79h) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H (7Ah), FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L (7Bh) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H (7Ch), and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L (7Dh) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H (7Eh) For details, refer to Table 205.
TAG_CNT_[1:0]	2-bit counter which identifies sensor time slot

Table 205. FIFO tag

TAG_SENSOR_[4:0]	Sensor name
0x00	FIFO empty
0x01	Gyroscope NC
0x02	Accelerometer NC
0x03	Temperature
0x04	Timestamp
0x05	CFG_Change
0x06	Accelerometer NC_T_2
0x07	Accelerometer NC_T_1
0x08	Accelerometer 2xC
0x09	Accelerometer 3xC
0x0A	Gyroscope NC_T_2
0x0B	Gyroscope NC_T_1
0x0C	Gyroscope 2xC
0x0D	Gyroscope 3xC
0x0E	Sensor hub slave 0
0x0F	Sensor hub slave 1
0x10	Sensor hub slave 2
0x11	Sensor hub slave 3
0x12	Step counter
0x19	Sensor hub nack
0x1D	Accelerometer dualC
0x1E	Enhanced EIS gyroscope

9.80 FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L (79h) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H (7Ah)

FIFO data output X (R)

Table 206. FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L registers

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

Table 207. FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L register description

D[15:0]	FIFO X-axis output
---------	--------------------

9.81 FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L (7Bh) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H (7Ch)

FIFO data output Y (R)

Table 208. FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L registers

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

Table 209. FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L register description

D[15:0]	FIFO Y-axis output
---------	--------------------

9.82 FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L (7Dh) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H (7Eh)

FIFO data output Z (R)

Table 210. FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L registers

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

Table 211. FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L register description

D[15:0]	FIFO Z-axis output
---------	--------------------

10 SPI2 register mapping

The table given below provides a list of the 8/16-bit registers embedded in the device and the corresponding addresses.

All these registers are accessible from auxiliary SPI interface only.

Table 212. SPI2 register address map

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
SPI2_WHO_AM_I	R	0F	00001111	01110000	
SPI2_STATUS_REG_OIS	R	1E	00011110	output	
SPI2_OUT_TEMP_L	R	20	00100000	output	
SPI2_OUT_TEMP_H	R	21	00100001	output	
SPI2_OUTX_L_G_OIS	R	22	00100010	output	
SPI2_OUTX_H_G_OIS	R	23	00100011	output	
SPI2_OUTY_L_G_OIS	R	24	00100100	output	
SPI2_OUTY_H_G_OIS	R	25	00100101	output	
SPI2_OUTZ_L_G_OIS	R	26	00100110	output	
SPI2_OUTZ_H_G_OIS	R	27	00100111	output	
SPI2_OUTX_L_A_OIS	R	28	00101000	output	
SPI2_OUTX_H_A_OIS	R	29	00101001	output	
SPI2_OUTY_L_A_OIS	R	2A	00101010	output	
SPI2_OUTY_H_A_OIS	R	2B	00101011	output	
SPI2_OUTZ_L_A_OIS	R	2C	00101100	output	
SPI2_OUTZ_H_A_OIS	R	2D	00101101	output	
SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL	R/W	6E	01101110	00000000	
SPI2_INT_OIS	R/W (SPI2 full-control mode) R (primary IF full-control mode)	6F	01101111	00000000	
SPI2_CTRL1_OIS	R/W (SPI2 full-control mode) R (primary IF full-control mode)	70	01110000	00000000	
SPI2_CTRL2_OIS	R/W (SPI2 full-control mode) R (primary IF full-control mode)	71	01110001	00000000	
SPI2_CTRL3_OIS	R/W (SPI2 full-control mode) R (primary IF full-control mode)	72	01110010	00000000	

Reserved registers must not be changed. Writing to those registers may cause permanent damage to the device. The content of the registers that are loaded at boot should not be changed. They contain the factory calibration values. Their content is automatically restored when the device is powered up.

11 SPI2 register description

11.1 SPI2_WHO_AM_I (0Fh)

WHO_AM_I register (R). This is a read-only register. Its value is fixed at 70h.

Table 213. SPI2_WhoAml register

0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

11.2 SPI2_STATUS_REG_OIS (1Eh)

The SPI2_STATUS_REG_OIS register is read by the auxiliary SPI (R).

Table 214. SPI2_STATUS_REG_OIS register

0	0	0	0	0	GYRO_ SETTling	GDA	XLDA
---	---	---	---	---	----------------	-----	------

Table 215. SPI2_STATUS_REG_OIS description

GYRO_SETTLING	High when the gyroscope output is in the settling phase
GDA	Gyroscope data available (reset when one of the high parts of the output data is read)
XLDA	Accelerometer data available (reset when one of the high parts of the output data is read)

11.3 SPI2_OUT_TEMP_L (20h) and SPI2_OUT_TEMP_H (21h)

Temperature data output register (R). L and H registers together express a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Table 216. SPI2_OUT_TEMP_L register

Temp7	Temp6	Temp5	Temp4	Temp3	Temp2	Temp1	Temp0
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Table 217. SPI2_OUT_TEMP_H register

Temp15	Temp14	Temp13	Temp12	Temp11	Temp10	Temp9	Temp8
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------

Table 218. SPI2_OUT_TEMP register description

Temp[15:0]	Temperature sensor output data The value is expressed as two's complement sign extended on the MSB.
------------	--

11.4 SPI2_OUTX_L_G_OIS (22h) and SPI2_OUTX_H_G_OIS (23h)

Angular rate sensor pitch axis (X) angular rate output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the gyroscope full-scale and ODR (7.68 kHz) settings of the OIS gyroscope.

Table 219. SPI2_OUTX_L_G_OIS register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 220. SPI2_OUTX_H_G_OIS register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 221. SPI2_OUTX_H_G_OIS register description

D[15:0]	Gyroscope OIS chain pitch axis (X) angular rate output value
---------	--

11.5 SPI2_OUTY_L_G_OIS (24h) and SPI2_OUTY_H_G_OIS (25h)

Angular rate sensor roll axis (Y) angular rate output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the gyroscope full-scale and ODR (7.68 kHz) settings of the OIS gyroscope.

Table 222. SPI2_OUTY_L_G_OIS register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 223. SPI2_OUTY_H_G_OIS register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 224. SPI2_OUTY_H_G_OIS register description

D[15:0]	Gyroscope OIS chain roll axis (Y) angular rate output value
---------	---

11.6 SPI2_OUTZ_L_G_OIS (26h) and SPI2_OUTZ_H_G_OIS (27h)

Angular rate sensor yaw axis (Z) angular rate output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the gyroscope full-scale and ODR (7.68 kHz) settings of the OIS gyroscope.

Table 225. SPI2_OUTZ_L_G_OIS register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 226. SPI2_OUTZ_H_G_OIS register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 227. SPI2_OUTZ_H_G_OIS register description

D[15:0]	Gyroscope OIS chain yaw axis (Z) angular rate output value
---------	--

11.7 SPI2_OUTX_L_A_OIS (28h) and SPI2_OUTX_H_A_OIS (29h)

Linear acceleration sensor X-axis output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the accelerometer full scale and ODR (7.68 kHz) settings of the OIS accelerometer.

Table 228. SPI2_OUTX_L_A_OIS register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 229. SPI2_OUTX_H_A_OIS register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 230. SPI2_OUTX_H_A_OIS register description

D[15:0]	Accelerometer OIS chain X-axis linear acceleration output value
---------	---

11.8 SPI2_OUTY_L_A_OIS (2Ah) and SPI2_OUTY_H_A_OIS (2Bh)

Linear acceleration sensor Y-axis output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the accelerometer full scale and ODR (7.68 kHz) settings of the OIS accelerometer.

Table 231. SPI2_OUTY_L_A_OIS register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 232. SPI2_OUTY_H_A_OIS register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 233. SPI2_OUTY_H_A_OIS register description

D[15:0]	Accelerometer OIS chain Y-axis linear acceleration output value
---------	---

11.9 SPI2_OUTZ_L_A_OIS (2Ch) and SPI2_OUTZ_H_A_OIS (2Dh)

Linear acceleration sensor Z-axis output register (R). The value is expressed as a 16-bit word in two's complement.

Data are according to the accelerometer full scale and ODR (7.68 kHz) settings of the OIS accelerometer.

Table 234. SPI2_OUTZ_L_A_OIS register

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 235. SPI2_OUTZ_H_A_OIS register

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Table 236. SPI2_OUTZ_H_A_OIS register description

D[15:0]	Accelerometer OIS chain Z-axis linear acceleration output value
---------	---

11.10 SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (6Eh)

Control register (SPI2 side) for UI / SPI2 shared registers (R/W)

Table 237. SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	SPI2_SHARED_REQ	SPI2_SHARED_ACK
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 238. SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL register description

SPI2_SHARED_REQ	This bit is used by the auxiliary SPI (SPI2) interface master to request access to the UI_SPI2_SHARED_0 (65h) through UI_SPI2_SHARED_5 (6Ah) registers. When the R/W operation is finished, the master must reset this bit.
SPI2_SHARED_ACK	Auxiliary SPI (SPI2) interface side. This bit acknowledges the handshake. If the primary interface is not accessing the shared registers, this bit is set to 1 by the device and the R/W operation on the UI_SPI2_SHARED_0 (65h) through UI_SPI2_SHARED_5 (6Ah) registers is allowed on the auxiliary SPI interface.

11.11 SPI2_INT_OIS (6Fh)

OIS interrupt configuration register and self-test setting

The auxiliary SPI interface can write this register when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit in the FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) register is equal to 0 (SPI2 full control mode); this register is read-only when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit is equal to 1 (primary IF full control mode) and shows the content of the UI_INT_OIS (6Fh) register.

Table 239. SPI2_INT_OIS register

INT2_DRDY_OIS	DRDY_MASK_OIS	0 ⁽¹⁾	ST_OIS_CLAMPDIS	ST_G_OIS_1	ST_G_OIS_0	ST_XL_OIS_1	ST_XL_OIS_0
---------------	---------------	------------------	-----------------	------------	------------	-------------	-------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 240. SPI2_INT_OIS register description

INT2_DRDY_OIS	Enables OIS chain DRDY on INT2 pin. This setting has priority over all other INT2 settings.
DRDY_MASK_OIS	Enables / masks OIS data available. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: masks OIS DRDY on pin (both accelerometer and gyroscope) until filter settling ends (accelerometer and gyroscope independently masked))
ST_OIS_CLAMPDIS	Disables OIS chain clamp during self-test. Default value: 0 (0: All OIS chain outputs = 8000h during self-test; 1: OIS chain self-test outputs)
ST_G_OIS_[1:0]	Gyroscope OIS chain self-test selection when the self-test is enabled and ST_OIS_CLAMPDIS = 0. (00: normal mode (default); 01: positive sign self-test; 10: normal mode; 11: negative sign self-test)
ST_XL_OIS_[1:0]	Accelerometer OIS chain self-test selection; activated only if the accelerometer OIS chain is enabled. (00: normal mode (default); 01: positive sign self-test; 10: negative sign self-test; 11: reserved)

11.12 SPI2_CTRL1_OIS (70h)

OIS configuration register

The auxiliary SPI interface can write this register when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit in the [FUNC_CFG_ACCESS \(01h\)](#) register is equal to 0 (SPI2 full control mode); this register is read-only when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit is equal to 1 (primary IF full control mode) and shows the content of the [UI_CTRL1_OIS \(70h\)](#) register.

Table 241. SPI2_CTRL1_OIS register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	SIM_OIS	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	OIS_XL_EN	OIS_G_EN	SPI2_READ_EN
------------------	------------------	---------	------------------	------------------	-----------	----------	--------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 242. SPI2_CTRL1_OIS register description

SIM_OIS	SPI2 3- or 4-wire interface. Default value: 0 (0: 4-wire SPI2; 1: 3-wire SPI2)
OIS_XL_EN	Enables accelerometer OIS chain. Default value: 0 (0: accelerometer OIS chain disabled; 1: accelerometer OIS chain enabled)
OIS_G_EN	Enables gyroscope OIS chain. Default value: 0 (0: gyroscope OIS chain disabled; 1: gyroscope OIS chain enabled)
SPI2_READ_EN	In auxiliary SPI full control mode, enables auxiliary SPI for reading OIS data in registers SPI2_OUTX_L_G_OIS (22h) and SPI2_OUTX_H_G_OIS (23h) through Section 11.9 SPI2_OUTZ_L_A_OIS (2Ch) and SPI2_OUTZ_H_A_OIS (2Dh) . Default value: 0 (0: OIS data read from auxiliary SPI disabled; 1: OIS data read from auxiliary SPI enabled)

11.13 SPI2_CTRL2_OIS (71h)

OIS configuration register

The auxiliary SPI interface can write this register when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit in the FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) register is equal to 0 (SPI2 full control mode); this register is read-only when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit is equal to 1 (primary IF full control mode) and shows the content of the UI_CTRL2_OIS (71h) register.

Table 243. SPI2_CTRL2_OIS register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	LPF1_G_OIS_BW_1	LPF1_G_OIS_BW_0	FS_G_OIS_2	FS_G_OIS_1	FS_G_OIS_0
------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------	------------	------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 244. SPI2_CTRL2_OIS register description

LPF1_G_OIS_BW_[1:0]	Gyroscope OIS digital LPF1 filter bandwidth selection. Refer to Table 245.
FS_G_OIS_[2:0]	Gyroscope OIS full-scale selection: (000: ±125 dps; 001: ±250 dps; 010: ±500 dps; 011: ±1000 dps; 100: ±2000 dps; 101: reserved; 110: reserved; 111: reserved)

Table 245. Gyroscope OIS chain digital LPF1 filter bandwidth selection

LPF1_G_OIS_BW_[1:0]	Cutoff [Hz]	Phase @ 20 Hz [°]
00	293 Hz	-7.1°
01	217 Hz	-9.1°
10	158 Hz	-11.9°
11	476 Hz	-5.1°

11.14 SPI2_CTRL3_OIS (72h)

OIS configuration register

The auxiliary SPI interface can write this register when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit in the FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) register is equal to 0 (SPI2 full control mode); this register is read-only when the OIS_CTRL_FROM_UI bit is equal to 1 (primary IF full control mode) and shows the content of the UI_CTRL3_OIS (72h) register.

Table 246. SPI2_CTRL3_OIS register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	LPF_XL_OIS_BW_2	LPF_XL_OIS_BW_1	LPF_XL_OIS_BW_0	0 ⁽¹⁾	FS_XL_OIS_1	FS_XL_OIS_0
------------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------	-------------	-------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 247. SPI2_CTRL3_OIS register description

LPF_XL_OIS_BW_[2:0]	Selects accelerometer OIS channel bandwidth, see Table 248. Default value: 0
FS_XL_OIS_[1:0]	Selects accelerometer OIS channel full-scale: (00: ±2 g (default); 01: ±4 g; 10: ±8 g; 11: ±16 g)

Note: When the accelerometer full-scale value is selected only from the UI side it is readable also from the OIS side.

Table 248. Accelerometer OIS channel bandwidth and phase

LPF_XL_OIS_BW_[2:0]	Typ. overall bandwidth [Hz]	Typ. overall phase [°]
000	749 Hz	-3.41 deg @ 20 Hz
001	539 Hz	-4.04 deg @ 20 Hz
010	342 Hz	-5.31 deg @ 20 Hz
011	162 Hz	-9.08 deg @ 20 Hz
100	78.5 Hz	-16.4 deg @ 20 Hz
101	38.6 Hz	-29.6 deg @ 20 Hz
110	19.3 Hz	-28.8 deg @ 10 Hz
111	9.8 Hz	-29.1 deg @ 5 Hz

12 Embedded functions register mapping

The table given below provides a list of the registers for the embedded functions available in the device and the corresponding addresses. Embedded functions registers are accessible when EMB_FUNC_REG_ACCESS is set to 1 in FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h).

Table 249. Register address map - embedded functions

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
PAGE_SEL	R/W	02	0000010	00000001	
EMB_FUNC_EN_A	R/W	04	0000100	00000000	
EMB_FUNC_EN_B	R/W	05	0000101	00000000	
EMB_FUNC_EXEC_STATUS	R	07	0000111	output	
PAGE_ADDRESS	R/W	08	0001000	00000000	
PAGE_VALUE	R/W	09	0001001	00000000	
EMB_FUNC_INT1	R/W	0A	0001010	00000000	
FSM_INT1	R/W	0B	0001011	00000000	
RESERVED	-	0C-0D			
EMB_FUNC_INT2	R/W	0E	0001110	00000000	
FSM_INT2	R/W	0F	0001111	00000000	
RESERVED	-	10-11			
EMB_FUNC_STATUS	R	12	00010010	output	
FSM_STATUS	R	13	00010011	output	
RESERVED	-	14-15			
PAGE_RW	R/W	17	00010111	00000000	
RESERVED	-	18-43			
EMB_FUNC_FIFO_EN_A	R/W	44	01000100	00000000	
RESERVED	-	45			
FSM_ENABLE	R/W	46	01000110	00000000	
RESERVED	-	47			
FSM_LONG_COUNTER_L	R/W	48	01001000	00000000	
FSM_LONG_COUNTER_H	R/W	49	01001001	00000000	
RESERVED	-	4A			
INT_ACK_MASK	R/W	4B	01001011	00000000	
FSM_OUTS1	R	4C	01001100	output	
FSM_OUTS2	R	4D	01001101	output	
FSM_OUTS3	R	4E	01001110	output	
FSM_OUTS4	R	4F	01001111	output	
FSM_OUTS5	R	50	01010000	output	
FSM_OUTS6	R	51	01010001	output	
FSM_OUTS7	R	52	01010010	output	
FSM_OUTS8	R	53	01010011	output	
RESERVED	-	54- 5E			

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
FSM_ODR	R/W	5F	01011111	01001011	
RESERVED	-	60			
STEP_COUNTER_L	R	62	01100010	output	
STEP_COUNTER_H	R	63	01100011	output	
EMB_FUNC_SRC	R/W	64	01100100	output	
EMB_FUNC_INIT_A	R/W	66	01100110	00000000	
EMB_FUNC_INIT_B	R/W	67	01100111	00000000	

Reserved registers must not be changed. Writing to those registers may cause permanent damage to the device. The content of the registers that are loaded at boot should not be changed. They contain the factory calibration values. Their content is automatically restored when the device is powered up.

13 Embedded functions register description

13.1 PAGE_SEL (02h)

Enable advanced features dedicated page (R/W)

Table 250. PAGE_SEL register

PAGE_SEL3	PAGE_SEL2	PAGE_SEL1	PAGE_SEL0	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	1 ⁽²⁾
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.
2. This bit must be set to 1 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 251. PAGE_SEL register description

PAGE_SEL[3:0]	Selects the advanced features dedicated page. Default value: 0000
---------------	---

13.2 EMB_FUNC_EN_A (04h)

Enable embedded functions register (R/W)

Table 252. EMB_FUNC_EN_A register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	SIGN_MOTION_EN	TILT_EN	PEDO_EN	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾
------------------	------------------	----------------	---------	---------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 253. EMB_FUNC_EN_A register description

SIGN_MOTION_EN	Enables significant motion detection function. Default value: 0 (0: significant motion detection function disabled; 1: significant motion detection function enabled)
TILT_EN	Enables tilt calculation. Default value: 0 (0: tilt algorithm disabled; 1: tilt algorithm enabled)
PEDO_EN	Enables pedometer algorithm. Default value: 0 (0: pedometer algorithm disabled; 1: pedometer algorithm enabled)

DS13476 - Rev 2

page 119/187

13.3 EMB_FUNC_EN_B (05h)

Enable embedded functions register (R/W)

Table 254. EMB_FUNC_EN_B register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	FIFO_ COMPR_EN	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	FSM_EN
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------	--------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 255. EMB_FUNC_EN_B register description

FIFO_COMPR_EN ⁽¹⁾	Enables FIFO compression function. Default value: 0 (0: FIFO compression function disabled; 1: FIFO compression function enabled)
FSM_EN	Enables finite state machine (FSM) function. Default value: 0 (0: FSM function disabled; 1: FSM function enabled)

1. This bit is activated if the FIFO_COMPR_RT_EN bit of FIFO_CTRL2 (08h) is set to 1.

13.4 EMB_FUNC_EXEC_STATUS (07h)

Embedded functions execution status register (R)

Table 256. EMB_FUNC_EXEC_STATUS register

0	0	0	0	0	0	EMB_FUNC_ EXEC_OVR	EMB_FUNC_ _ENDOP
---	---	---	---	---	---	-----------------------	---------------------

Table 257. EMB_FUNC_EXEC_STATUS register description

EMB_FUNC_EXEC_OVR	This bit is set to 1 when the execution of the embedded functions program exceeds maximum time (new data are generated before the end of the algorithms). Default value: 0
EMB_FUNC_ENDOP	When this bit is set to 1, no embedded function is running. Default value: 0

13.5 PAGE_ADDRESS (08h)

Page address register (R/W)

Table 258. PAGE_ADDRESS register

PAGE_ADDR7	PAGE_ADDR6	PAGE_ADDR5	PAGE_ADDR4	PAGE_ADDR3	PAGE_ADDR2	PAGE_ADDR1	PAGE_ADDR0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

Table 259. PAGE_ADDRESS register description

PAGE_ADDR[7:0]	After setting the bit PAGE_WRITE / PAGE_READ in register PAGE_RW (17h), this register is used to set the address of the register to be written/read in the advanced features page selected through the bits PAGE_SEL[3:0] in register PAGE_SEL (02h).
----------------	---

13.6 PAGE_VALUE (09h)

Page value register (R/W)

Table 260. PAGE_VALUE register

PAGE_VALUE7	PAGE_VALUE6	PAGE_VALUE5	PAGE_VALUE4	PAGE_VALUE3	PAGE_VALUE2	PAGE_VALUE1	PAGE_VALUE0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 261. PAGE_VALUE register description

PAGE_VALUE[7:0]	These bits are used to write (if the bit PAGE_WRITE = 1 in register PAGE_RW (17h)) or read (if the bit PAGE_READ = 1 in register PAGE_RW (17h)) the data at the address PAGE_ADDR[7:0] of the selected advanced features page.
-----------------	--

13.7 EMB_FUNC_INT1 (0Ah)

INT1 pin control register (R/W)

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT1. The pin's output supplies the OR combination of the selected signals.

Table 262. EMB_FUNC_INT1 register

INT1_FSM_LC	0 ⁽¹⁾	INT1_SIG_MOT	INT1_TILT	INT1_STEP_DETECTOR	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾
-------------	------------------	--------------	-----------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 263. EMB_FUNC_INT1 register description

INT1_FSM_LC ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM long counter timeout interrupt event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT1 disabled; 1: routing to INT1 enabled)
INT1_SIG_MOT ⁽¹⁾	Routing significant motion event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT1 disabled; 1: routing to INT1 enabled)
INT1_TILT ⁽¹⁾	Routing tilt event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT1 disabled; 1: routing to INT1 enabled)
INT1_STEP_DETECTOR ⁽¹⁾	Routing pedometer step recognition event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT1 disabled; 1: routing to INT1 enabled)

1. This bit is activated if the INT1_EMB_FUNC bit of MD1_CFG (5Eh) is set to 1.

13.8 FSM_INT1 (0Bh)

INT1 pin control register (R/W)

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT1. The pin's output supplies the OR combination of the selected signals.

Table 264. FSM_INT1 register

INT1_FSM8	INT1_FSM7	INT1_FSM6	INT1_FSM5	INT1_FSM4	INT1_FSM3	INT1_FSM2	INT1_FSM1
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Table 265. FSM_INT1 register description

INT1_FSM8 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM8 interrupt event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT1 disabled; 1: routing to INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM7 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM7 interrupt event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT1 disabled; 1: routing to INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM6 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM6 interrupt event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT1 disabled; 1: routing to INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM5 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM5 interrupt event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT1 disabled; 1: routing to INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM4 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM4 interrupt event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT1 disabled; 1: routing to INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM3 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM3 interrupt event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT1 disabled; 1: routing to INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM2 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM2 interrupt event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT1 disabled; 1: routing to INT1 enabled)
INT1_FSM1 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM1 interrupt event to INT1. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT1 disabled; 1: routing to INT1 enabled)

1. This bit is activated if the INT1_EMB_FUNC bit of MD1_CFG (5Eh) is set to 1.

13.9 EMB_FUNC_INT2 (0Eh)

INT2 pin control register (R/W)

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT2. The pin's output supplies the OR combination of the selected signals.

Table 266. EMB_FUNC_INT2 register

INT2_FSM_LC	0 ⁽¹⁾	INT2_SIG_MOT	INT2_TILT	INT2_STEP_DETECTOR	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾
-------------	------------------	--------------	-----------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 267. EMB_FUNC_INT2 register description

INT2_FSM_LC ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM long counter timeout interrupt event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT2 disabled; 1: routing to INT2 enabled)
INT2_SIG_MOT ⁽¹⁾	Routing significant motion event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT2 disabled; 1: routing to INT2 enabled)
INT2_TILT ⁽¹⁾	Routing tilt event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT2 disabled; 1: routing to INT2 enabled)
INT2_STEP_DETECTOR ⁽¹⁾	Routing pedometer step recognition event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT2 disabled; 1: routing to INT2 enabled)

1. This bit is activated if the INT2_EMB_FUNC bit of MD2_CFG (5Fh) is set to 1.

13.10 FSM_INT2 (0Fh)

INT2 pin control register (R/W)

Each bit in this register enables a signal to be carried over INT2. The pin's output supplies the OR combination of the selected signals.

Table 268. FSM_INT2 register

INT2_FSM8	INT2_FSM7	INT2_FSM6	INT2_FSM5	INT2_FSM4	INT2_FSM3	INT2_FSM2	INT2_FSM1
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Table 269. FSM_INT2 register description

INT2_FSM8 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM8 interrupt event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT2 disabled; 1: routing to INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM7 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM7 interrupt event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT2 disabled; 1: routing to INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM6 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM6 interrupt event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT2 disabled; 1: routing to INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM5 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM5 interrupt event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT2 disabled; 1: routing to INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM4 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM4 interrupt event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT2 disabled; 1: routing to INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM3 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM3 interrupt event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT2 disabled; 1: routing to INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM2 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM2 interrupt event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT2 disabled; 1: routing to INT2 enabled)
INT2_FSM1 ⁽¹⁾	Routing FSM1 interrupt event to INT2. Default value: 0 (0: routing to INT2 disabled; 1: routing to INT2 enabled)

1. This bit is activated if the INT2_EMB_FUNC bit of MD2_CFG (5Fh) is set to 1.

13.11 EMB_FUNC_STATUS (12h)

Embedded function status register (R)

Table 270. EMB_FUNC_STATUS register

IS_FSM_LC	0	IS_SIGMOT	IS_TILT	IS_STEP_DET	0	0	0
-----------	---	-----------	---------	-------------	---	---	---

Table 271. EMB_FUNC_STATUS register description

IS_FSM_LC	Interrupt status bit for FSM long counter timeout interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_SIGMOT	Interrupt status bit for significant motion detection (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_TILT	Interrupt status bit for tilt detection (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_STEP_DET	Interrupt status bit for step detection (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)

13.12 FSM_STATUS (13h)

Finite state machine status register (R)

Table 272. FSM_STATUS register

IS_FSM8	IS_FSM7	IS_FSM6	IS_FSM5	IS_FSM4	IS_FSM3	IS_FSM2	IS_FSM1
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Table 273. FSM_STATUS register description

IS_FSM8	Interrupt status bit for FSM8 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM7	Interrupt status bit for FSM7 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM6	Interrupt status bit for FSM6 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM5	Interrupt status bit for FSM5 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM4	Interrupt status bit for FSM4 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM3	Interrupt status bit for FSM3 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM2	Interrupt status bit for FSM2 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)
IS_FSM1	Interrupt status bit for FSM1 interrupt event. (1: interrupt detected; 0: no interrupt)

13.13 PAGE_RW (17h)

Enable read and write mode of advanced features dedicated page (R/W)

Table 274. PAGE_RW register

EMB_FUNC_LIR	PAGE_WRITE	PAGE_READ	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾
--------------	------------	-----------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 275. PAGE_RW register description

EMB_FUNC_LIR	Latched interrupt mode for embedded functions. Default value: 0 (0: embedded functions interrupt request not latched; 1: embedded functions interrupt request latched)
PAGE_WRITE	Enables writes to the selected advanced features dedicated page. ⁽¹⁾ Default value: 0 (1: enable; 0: disable)
PAGE_READ	Enables reads from the selected advanced features dedicated page. ⁽¹⁾ Default value: 0 (1: enable; 0: disable)

1. Page selected by PAGE_SEL[3:0] in PAGE_SEL (02h) register.

13.14 EMB_FUNC_FIFO_EN_A (44h)

Embedded functions FIFO configuration register A (R/W)

Table 276. EMB_FUNC_FIFO_EN_A register

0 ⁽¹⁾	STEP_COUNTER_FIFO_EN	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾
------------------	----------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 277. EMB_FUNC_FIFO_EN_A register description

STEP_COUNTER_FIFO_EN	Enables batching the step counter values in the FIFO buffer. Default value: 0 (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
----------------------	---

13.15 FSM_ENABLE (46h)

Enable FSM register (R/W)

Table 278. FSM_ENABLE register

FSM8_EN	FSM7_EN	FSM6_EN	FSM5_EN	FSM4_EN	FSM3_EN	FSM2_EN	FSM1_EN
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Table 279. FSM_ENABLE register description

FSM8_EN	Enables FSM8. Default value: 0 (0: FSM8 disabled; 1: FSM8 enabled)
FSM7_EN	Enables FSM7. Default value: 0 (0: FSM7 disabled; 1: FSM7 enabled)
FSM6_EN	Enables FSM6. Default value: 0 (0: FSM6 disabled; 1: FSM6 enabled)
FSM5_EN	Enables FSM5. Default value: 0 (0: FSM5 disabled; 1: FSM5 enabled)
FSM4_EN	Enables FSM4. Default value: 0 (0: FSM4 disabled; 1: FSM4 enabled)
FSM3_EN	Enables FSM3. Default value: 0 (0: FSM3 disabled; 1: FSM3 enabled)
FSM2_EN	Enables FSM2. Default value: 0 (0: FSM2 disabled; 1: FSM2 enabled)
FSM1_EN	Enables FSM1. Default value: 0 (0: FSM1 disabled; 1: FSM1 enabled)

13.16 FSM_LONG_COUNTER_L (48h) and FSM_LONG_COUNTER_H (49h)

FSM long counter status register (R/W)

The long counter value is an unsigned integer value (16-bit format).

Table 280. FSM_LONG_COUNTER_L register

FSM_LC_7	FSM_LC_6	FSM_LC_5	FSM_LC_4	FSM_LC_3	FSM_LC_2	FSM_LC_1	FSM_LC_0
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Table 281. FSM_LONG_COUNTER_L register description

FSM_LC_[7:0]	Long counter current value (L.Sbyte). Default value: 00000000
--------------	---

Table 282. FSM_LONG_COUNTER_H register

FSM_LC_15	FSM_LC_14	FSM_LC_13	FSM_LC_12	FSM_LC_11	FSM_LC_10	FSM_LC_9	FSM_LC_8
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

Table 283. FSM_LONG_COUNTER_H register description

FSM_LC_[15:8]	Long counter current value (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
---------------	--

13.17 INT_ACK_MASK (4Bh)

Reset status register (R/W)

Table 284. INT_ACK_MASK register

IACK_MASK7	IACK_MASK6	IACK_MASK5	IACK_MASK4	IACK_MASK3	IACK_MASK2	IACK_MASK1	IACK_MASK0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

Table 285. INT_ACK_MASK register description

IACK_MASK7	If set to 1, when reading the EMB_FUNC_STATUS (12h) / EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE (49h) and FSM_STATUS (13h) / FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE (4Ah) registers in latched mode (when the EMB_FUNC_LIR bit is set to 1 in the PAGE_RW (17h) register), bit 7 of the status register is not reset. When this bit is set to 0, bit 7 of the status register is reset. Default value: 0
IACK_MASK6	If set to 1, when reading the EMB_FUNC_STATUS (12h) / EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE (49h) and FSM_STATUS (13h) / FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE (4Ah) registers in latched mode (when the EMB_FUNC_LIR bit is set to 1 in the PAGE_RW (17h) register), bit 6 of the status register is not reset. When this bit is set to 0, bit 6 of the status register is reset. Default value: 0
IACK_MASK5	If set to 1, when reading the EMB_FUNC_STATUS (12h) / EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE (49h) and FSM_STATUS (13h) / FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE (4Ah) registers in latched mode (when the EMB_FUNC_LIR bit is set to 1 in the PAGE_RW (17h) register), bit 5 of the status register is not reset. When this bit is set to 0, bit 5 of the status register is reset. Default value: 0
IACK_MASK4	If set to 1, when reading the EMB_FUNC_STATUS (12h) / EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE (49h) and FSM_STATUS (13h) / FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE (4Ah) registers in latched mode (when the EMB_FUNC_LIR bit is set to 1 in the PAGE_RW (17h) register), bit 4 of the status register is not reset. When this bit is set to 0, bit 4 of the status register is reset. Default value: 0
IACK_MASK3	If set to 1, when reading the EMB_FUNC_STATUS (12h) / EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE (49h) and FSM_STATUS (13h) / FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE (4Ah) registers in latched mode (when the EMB_FUNC_LIR bit is set to 1 in the PAGE_RW (17h) register), bit 3 of the status register is not reset. When this bit is set to 0, bit 3 of the status register is reset. Default value: 0
IACK_MASK2	If set to 1, when reading the EMB_FUNC_STATUS (12h) / EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE (49h) and FSM_STATUS (13h) / FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE (4Ah) registers in latched mode (when the EMB_FUNC_LIR bit is set to 1 in the PAGE_RW (17h) register), bit 2 of the status register is not reset. When this bit is set to 0, bit 2 of the status register is reset. Default value: 0
IACK_MASK1	If set to 1, when reading the EMB_FUNC_STATUS (12h) / EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE (49h) and FSM_STATUS (13h) / FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE (4Ah) registers in latched mode (when the EMB_FUNC_LIR bit is set to 1 in the PAGE_RW (17h) register), bit 1 of the status register is not reset. When this bit is set to 0, bit 1 of the status register is reset. Default value: 0
IACK_MASK0	If set to 1, when reading the EMB_FUNC_STATUS (12h) / EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE (49h) and FSM_STATUS (13h) / FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE (4Ah) registers in latched mode (when the EMB_FUNC_LIR bit is set to 1 in the PAGE_RW (17h) register), bit 0 of the status register is not reset. When this bit is set to 0, bit 0 of the status register is reset. Default value: 0

13.18 FSM_OUTS1 (4Ch)

FSM1 output register (R)

Table 286. FSM_OUTS1 register

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Table 287. FSM_OUTS1 register description

P_X	FSM1 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM1 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM1 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM1 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM1 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM1 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM1 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM1 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

13.19 FSM_OUTS2 (4Dh)

FSM2 output register (R)

Table 288. FSM_OUTS2 register

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Table 289. FSM_OUTS2 register description

P_X	FSM2 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM2 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM2 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM2 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM2 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM2 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM2 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM2 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

13.20 FSM_OUTS3 (4Eh)

FSM3 output register (R)

Table 290. FSM_OUTS3 register

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Table 291. FSM_OUTS3 register description

P_X	FSM3 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM3 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM3 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM3 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM3 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM3 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM3 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM3 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

13.21 FSM_OUTS4 (4Fh)

FSM4 output register (R)

Table 292. FSM_OUTS4 register

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Table 293. FSM_OUTS4 register description

P_X	FSM4 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM4 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM4 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM4 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM4 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM4 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM4 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM4 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

13.22 FSM_OUTS5 (50h)

FSM5 output register (R)

Table 294. FSM_OUTS5 register

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Table 295. FSM_OUTS5 register description

P_X	FSM5 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM5 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM5 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM5 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM5 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM5 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM5 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM5 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

13.23 FSM_OUTS6 (51h)

FSM6 output register (R)

Table 296. FSM_OUTS6 register

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Table 297. FSM_OUTS6 register description

P_X	FSM6 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM6 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM6 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM6 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM6 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM6 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM6 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM6 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

13.24 FSM_OUTS7 (52h)

FSM7 output register (R)

Table 298. FSM_OUTS7 register

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Table 299. FSM_OUTS7 register description

P_X	FSM7 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM7 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM7 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM7 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM7 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM7 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM7 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM7 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

13.25 FSM_OUTS8 (53h)

FSM8 output register (R)

Table 300. FSM_OUTS8 register

P_X	N_X	P_Y	N_Y	P_Z	N_Z	P_V	N_V
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Table 301. FSM_OUTS8 register description

P_X	FSM8 output: positive event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_X	FSM8 output: negative event detected on the X-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Y	FSM8 output: positive event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Y	FSM8 output: negative event detected on the Y-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_Z	FSM8 output: positive event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_Z	FSM8 output: negative event detected on the Z-axis. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
P_V	FSM8 output: positive event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)
N_V	FSM8 output: negative event detected on the vector. (0: event not detected; 1: event detected)

13.26 FSM_ODR (5Fh)

Finite state machine output data rate configuration register (R/W)

Table 302. FSM_ODR register

0 ⁽¹⁾	1 ⁽²⁾	FSM_ODR_2	FSM_ODR_1	FSM_ODR_0	0 ⁽¹⁾	1 ⁽²⁾	1 ⁽²⁾
------------------	------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.
2. This bit must be set to 1 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 303. FSM_ODR register description

FSM_ODR_[2:0]	Finite state machine ODR configuration: (000: 15 Hz; 001: 30 Hz (default); 010: 60 Hz; 011: 120 Hz; 100: 240 Hz; 101: 480 Hz; 110: 960 Hz)
---------------	---

13.27 STEP_COUNTER_L (62h) and STEP_COUNTER_H (63h)

Step counter output register (R)

Table 304. STEP_COUNTER_L register

STEP_7	STEP_6	STEP_5	STEP_4	STEP_3	STEP_2	STEP_1	STEP_0
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Table 305. STEP_COUNTER_L register description

STEP_[7:0]	Step counter output (LSbyte)
------------	------------------------------

Table 306. STEP_COUNTER_H register

STEP_15	STEP_14	STEP_13	STEP_12	STEP_11	STEP_10	STEP_9	STEP_8
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------

Table 307. STEP_COUNTER_H register description

STEP_[15:8]	Step counter output (MSbyte)
-------------	------------------------------

13.28 EMB_FUNC_SRC (64h)

Embedded function source register (R/W)

Table 308. EMB_FUNC_SRC register

PEDO_RST_STEP	0 ⁽¹⁾	STEP_DETECTED	STEP_COUNT_DELTA_IA	STEP_OVERFLOW	STEP_COUNTER_BIT_SET	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾
---------------	------------------	---------------	---------------------	---------------	----------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 309. EMB_FUNC_SRC register description

PEDO_RST_STEP	Reset pedometer step counter. Read/write bit. (0: disabled; 1: enabled)
STEP_DETECTED	Step detector event detection status. Read-only bit. (0: step detection event not detected; 1: step detection event detected)
STEP_COUNT_DELTA_IA	Pedometer step recognition on delta time status. Read-only bit. (0: no step recognized during delta time; 1: at least one step recognized during delta time)
STEP_OVERFLOW	Step counter overflow status. Read-only bit. (0: step counter value < 2 ¹⁶ ; 1: step counter value reached 2 ¹⁶)
STEP_COUNTER_BIT_SET	This bit is equal to 1 when the step count is increased. If a timer period is programmed in PEDO_SC_DELTAT_L (D0h) and PEDO_SC_DELTAT_H (D1h) embedded advanced features (page 1) registers, this bit is kept at 0. Read-only bit.

13.29 EMB_FUNC_INIT_A (66h)

Embedded functions initialization register (R/W)

Table 310. EMB_FUNC_INIT_A register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	SIG_MOT_INIT	TILT_INIT	STEP_DET_INIT	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾
------------------	------------------	--------------	-----------	---------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 311. EMB_FUNC_INIT_A register description

SIG_MOT_INIT	Significant motion detection algorithm initialization request. Default value: 0
TILT_INIT	Tilt algorithm initialization request. Default value: 0
STEP_DET_INIT	Pedometer step counter/detector algorithm initialization request. Default value: 0

13.30 EMB_FUNC_INIT_B (67h)

Embedded functions initialization register (R/W)

Table 312. EMB_FUNC_INIT_B register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	FIFO_COMPR_INIT	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	FSM_INIT
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	----------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 313. EMB_FUNC_INIT_B register description

FIFO_COMPR_INIT	FIFO compression feature initialization request. Default value: 0
FSM_INIT	FSM initialization request. Default value: 0

14 Embedded advanced features pages

The table given below provides a list of the registers for the embedded advanced features page 0. These registers are accessible when PAGE_SEL[3:0] are set to 0000 in [PAGE_SEL \(02h\)](#).

Note: External sensor offset compensation registers and transformation matrix correction registers affect FSM data only. When these registers are set with their default values, no compensation is applied.

Table 314. Register address map - embedded advanced features page 0

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_L	R/W	BA	10111010	00100100	
FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_H	R/W	BB	10111011	00010110	
FSM_EXT_OFFFX_L	R/W	C0	11000000	00000000	
FSM_EXT_OFFFX_H	R/W	C1	11000001	00000000	
FSM_EXT_OFFFY_L	R/W	C2	11000010	00000000	
FSM_EXT_OFFFY_H	R/W	C3	11000011	00000000	
FSM_EXT_OFFFZ_L	R/W	C4	11000100	00000000	
FSM_EXT_OFFFZ_H	R/W	C5	11000101	00000000	
FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_L	R/W	C6	11000110	00000000	
FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_H	R/W	C7	11000111	00111100	
FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_L	R/W	C8	11001000	00000000	
FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_H	R/W	C9	11001001	00000000	
FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_L	R/W	CA	11001010	00000000	
FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_H	R/W	CB	11001011	00000000	
FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_L	R/W	CC	11001100	00000000	
FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_H	R/W	CD	11001101	00111100	
FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_L	R/W	CE	11001110	00000000	
FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_H	R/W	CF	11001111	00000000	
FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_L	R/W	D0	11010000	00000000	
FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_H	R/W	D1	11010001	00111100	
EXT_CFG_A	R/W	D4	11010100	00000101	
EXT_CFG_B	R/W	D5	11010101	00000010	

The following table provides a list of the registers for the embedded advanced features page 1. These registers are accessible when PAGE_SEL[3:0] are set to 0001 in [PAGE_SEL \(02h\)](#).

Table 315. Register address map - embedded advanced features page 1

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_L	R/W	7A	01111010	00000000	
FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_H	R/W	7B	01111011	00000000	
FSM_PROGRAMS	R/W	7C	01111100	00000000	
FSM_START_ADD_L	R/W	7E	01111110	00000000	
FSM_START_ADD_H	R/W	7F	01111111	00000000	
PEDO_CMD_REG	R/W	83	1000011	00000000	
PEDO_DEB_STEPS_CONF	R/W	84	10000100	00001010	
PEDO_SC_DELTAT_L	R/W	D0	11010000	00000000	
PEDO_SC_DELTAT_H	R/W	D1	11010001	00000000	

The following table provides a list of the registers for the embedded advanced features page 2. These registers are accessible when PAGE_SEL[3:0] are set to 0010 in [PAGE_SEL \(02h\)](#).

Table 316. Register address map - embedded advanced features page 2

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
EXT_FORMAT	R/W	00	00000000	00000000	
EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_L	R/W	02	00000010	00000000	
EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_H	R/W	03	00000011	00001100	
EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_XL	R/W	06	00000110	00000000	
EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_L	R/W	07	00000111	01010100	
EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_H	R/W	08	00001000	00111111	

Reserved registers must not be changed. Writing to those registers may cause permanent damage to the device. The content of the registers that are loaded at boot should not be changed. They contain the factory calibration values. Their content is automatically restored when the device is powered up.

Write procedure example: write value 06h in register at address 84h (PEDO_DEB_STEPS_CONF) in Page 1

1. Write bit EMB_FUNC_REG_ACCESS = 1 in FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) // Enable access to embedded functions registers
2. Write bit PAGE_WRITE = 1 in PAGE_RW (17h) register // Select write operation mode
3. Write 0001 in PAGE_SEL[3:0] field of register PAGE_SEL (02h) // Select page 1
4. Write 84h in PAGE_ADDR register (08h) // Set address
5. Write 06h in PAGE_DATA register (09h) // Set value to be written
6. Write bit PAGE_WRITE = 0 in PAGE_RW (17h) register // Write operation disabled
7. Write bit EMB_FUNC_REG_ACCESS = 0 in FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) // Disable access to embedded functions registers

Read procedure example: read value of register at address 84h (PEDO_DEB_STEPS_CONF) in Page 1

1. Write bit EMB_FUNC_REG_ACCESS = 1 in FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) // Enable access to embedded functions registers
2. Write bit PAGE_READ = 1 in PAGE_RW (17h) register // Select read operation mode
3. Write 0001 in PAGE_SEL[3:0] field of register PAGE_SEL (02h) // Select page 1
4. Write 84h in PAGE_ADDR register (08h) // Set address
5. Read value of PAGE_DATA register (09h) // Get register value
6. Write bit PAGE_READ = 0 in PAGE_RW (17h) register // Read operation disabled
7. Write bit EMB_FUNC_REG_ACCESS = 0 in FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h) // Disable access to embedded functions registers

Note: Steps 1 and 2 of both procedures are intended to be performed at the beginning of the procedure. Steps 6 and 7 of both procedures are intended to be performed at the end of the procedure. If the procedure involves multiple operations, only steps 3, 4 and 5 must be repeated for each operation. If, in particular, the multiple operations involve consecutive registers, only step 5 can be performed.

15 Embedded advanced features register description

15.1 Page 0 - embedded advanced features registers

15.1.1 FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_L (BAh) and FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_H (BBh)

External sensor sensitivity value register for the finite state machine (R/W)

This register corresponds to the conversion value of the external sensor. The register value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEEE (S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

Default value of FSM_EXT_S_[15:0] bits is 0x1624 (when using an external magnetometer this value corresponds to 0.0015 gauss/LSB).

Table 317. FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_L register

FSM_EXT_ S_7	FSM_EXT_ S_6	FSM_EXT_ S_5	FSM_EXT_ S_4	FSM_EXT_ S_3	FSM_EXT_ S_2	FSM_EXT_ S_1	FSM_EXT_ S_0
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Table 318. FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_L register description

FSM_EXT_S_[7:0]	External sensor sensitivity (LSbyte). Default value: 00100100
-----------------	---

Table 319. FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_H register

FSM_EXT_ S_15	FSM_EXT_ S_14	FSM_EXT_ S_13	FSM_EXT_ S_12	FSM_EXT_ S_11	FSM_EXT_ S_10	FSM_EXT_ S_9	FSM_EXT_ S_8
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Table 320. FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_H register description

FSM_EXT_S_[15:8]	External sensor (MSbyte). Default value: 00010110
------------------	---

15.1.2 FSM_EXT_OFFX_L (C0h) and FSM_EXT_OFFX_H (C1h)

External sensor X-axis offset

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

Table 321. FSM_EXT_OFFX_L register

FSM_EXT_OFFX_7	FSM_EXT_OFFX_6	FSM_EXT_OFFX_5	FSM_EXT_OFFX_4	FSM_EXT_OFFX_3	FSM_EXT_OFFX_2	FSM_EXT_OFFX_1	FSM_EXT_OFFX_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 322. FSM_EXT_OFFX_L register description

FSM_EXT_OFFX_[7:0]	External sensor X-axis offset (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
--------------------	---

Table 323. FSM_EXT_OFFX_H register

FSM_EXT_OFFX_15	FSM_EXT_OFFX_14	FSM_EXT_OFFX_13	FSM_EXT_OFFX_12	FSM_EXT_OFFX_11	FSM_EXT_OFFX_10	FSM_EXT_OFFX_9	FSM_EXT_OFFX_8
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 324. FSM_EXT_OFFX_H register description

FSM_EXT_OFFX_[15:8]	External sensor X-axis offset (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
---------------------	---

15.1.3 FSM_EXT_OFFY_L (C2h) and FSM_EXT_OFFY_H (C3h)

External sensor Y-axis offset

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

Table 325. FSM_EXT_OFFY_L register

FSM_EXT_OFFY_7	FSM_EXT_OFFY_6	FSM_EXT_OFFY_5	FSM_EXT_OFFY_4	FSM_EXT_OFFY_3	FSM_EXT_OFFY_2	FSM_EXT_OFFY_1	FSM_EXT_OFFY_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 326. FSM_EXT_OFFY_L register description

FSM_EXT_OFFY_[7:0]	External sensor Y-axis offset (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
--------------------	---

Table 327. FSM_EXT_OFFY_H register

FSM_EXT_OFFY_15	FSM_EXT_OFFY_14	FSM_EXT_OFFY_13	FSM_EXT_OFFY_12	FSM_EXT_OFFY_11	FSM_EXT_OFFY_10	FSM_EXT_OFFY_9	FSM_EXT_OFFY_8
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 328. FSM_EXT_OFFY_H register description

FSM_EXT_OFFY_[15:8]	External sensor Y-axis offset (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
---------------------	---

15.1.4 FSM_EXT_OFFZ_L (C4h) and FSM_EXT_OFFZ_H (C5h)

External sensor Z-axis offset register (R/W)

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

Table 329. FSM_EXT_OFFZ_L register

FSM_EXT_OFFZ_7	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_6	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_5	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_4	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_3	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_2	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_1	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 330. FSM_EXT_OFFZ_L register description

FSM_EXT_OFFZ_[7:0]	External sensor Z-axis offset (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
--------------------	---

Table 331. FSM_EXT_OFFZ_H register

FSM_EXT_OFFZ_15	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_14	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_13	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_12	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_11	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_10	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_9	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_8
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 332. FSM_EXT_OFFZ_H register description

FSM_EXT_OFFZ_[15:8]	External sensor Z-axis offset (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
---------------------	---

15.1.5 FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_L (C6h) and FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_H (C7h)

External sensor transformation matrix register (R/W)

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

Table 333. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_L register

FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_7	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_6	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_5	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_4	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_3	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_2	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_1	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Table 334. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_L register description

FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_[7:0]	Transformation matrix row1 col1 coefficient (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------------	---

Table 335. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_H register

FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_15	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_14	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_13	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_12	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_11	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_10	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_9	FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_8
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------

Table 336. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_H register description

FSM_EXT_MAT_XX_[15:8]	Transformation matrix row1 col1 coefficient (MSbyte). Default value: 00111100
-----------------------	---

15.1.6 FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_L (C8h) and FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_H (C9h)

External sensor transformation matrix register (R/W)

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEFF

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

Table 337. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_L register

FSM_EXT_MAT_XY_7	FSM_EXT_MAT_XY_6	FSM_EXT_MAT_XY_5	FSM_EXT_MAT_XY_4	FSM_EXT_MAT_XY_3	FSM_EXT_MAT_XY_2	FSM_EXT_MAT_XY_1	FSM_EXT_MAT_XY_0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Table 338. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_L register description

FSM_EXT_MAT_XY_[7:0]	Transformation matrix row1 col2 (and row2 col1) coefficient (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------------	---

Table 339. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_H register

FSM_EXT_XY_15	FSM_EXT_XY_14	FSM_EXT_XY_13	FSM_EXT_XY_12	FSM_EXT_XY_11	FSM_EXT_XY_10	FSM_EXT_XY_9	FSM_EXT_XY_8
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	--------------	--------------

Table 340. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_H register description

FSM_EXT_MAT_XY_[15:8]	Transformation matrix row1 col2 (and row2 col1) coefficient (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------------	---

15.1.7 FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_L (CAh) and FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_H (CBh)

External sensor transformation matrix register (R/W)

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEFF

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

Table 341. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_L register

FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_7	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_6	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_5	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_4	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_3	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_2	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_1	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Table 342. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_L register description

FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_[7:0]	Transformation matrix row1 col3 (and row3 col1) coefficient (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------------	---

Table 343. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_H register

FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_15	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_14	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_13	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_12	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_11	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_10	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_9	FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_8
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------

Table 344. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_H register description

FSM_EXT_MAT_XZ_[15:8]	Transformation matrix row1 col3 (and row3 col1) coefficient (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------------	---

15.1.8 FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_L (CCh) and FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_H (CDh)

External sensor transformation matrix register (R/W)

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEFF

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

Table 345. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_L register

FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_7	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_6	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_5	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_4	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_3	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_2	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_1	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Table 346. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_L register description

FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_[7:0]	Transformation matrix row2 col2 coefficient (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------------	---

Table 347. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_H register

FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_15	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_14	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_13	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_12	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_11	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_10	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_9	FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_8
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------

Table 348. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_H register description

FSM_EXT_MAT_YY_[15:8]	Transformation matrix row2 col2 coefficient (MSbyte). Default value: 00111100
-----------------------	---

15.1.9 FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_L (CEh) and FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_H (CFh)

External sensor transformation matrix register (R/W)

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEFF

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

Table 349. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_L register

FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_7	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_6	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_5	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_4	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_3	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_2	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_1	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Table 350. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_L register description

FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_[7:0]	Transformation matrix row2 col3 (and row3 col2) coefficient (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------------	--

Table 351. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_H register

FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_15	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_14	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_13	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_12	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_11	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_10	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_9	FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_8
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------

Table 352. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_H register description

FSM_EXT_MAT_YZ_[15:8]	Transformation matrix row2 col3 (and row3 col2) coefficient (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------------	--

15.1.10 FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_L (D0h) and FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_H (D1h)

External sensor transformation matrix register (R/W)

The value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

(S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

Table 353. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_L register

FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_7	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_6	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_5	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_4	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_3	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_2	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_1	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Table 354. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_L register description

FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_[7:0]	Transformation matrix row3 col3 coefficient (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------------	---

Table 355. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_H register

FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_15	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_14	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_13	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_12	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_11	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_10	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_9	FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_8
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------

Table 356. FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_H register description

FSM_EXT_MAT_ZZ_[15:8]	Transformation matrix row3 col3 coefficient (MSbyte). Default value: 00111100
-----------------------	---

15.1.11 EXT_CFG_A (D4h)

External sensor coordinates (Z and Y axes) rotation register (r/w).

Table 357. EXT_CFG_A register

0 ⁽¹⁾	EXT_Y_ AXIS2	EXT_Y_ AXIS1	EXT_Y_ AXIS0	0 ⁽¹⁾	EXT_Z_ AXIS2	EXT_Z_ AXIS1	EXT_Z_ AXIS0
------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 358. EXT_CFG_A description

EXT_Y_AXIS[2:0]	External sensor Y-axis coordinates rotation (to be aligned to accelerometer/gyroscope axes orientation) (000: Y = Y; (default) 001: Y = -Y; 010: Y = X; 011: Y = -X; 100: Y = -Z; 101: Y = Z; Others: Y = Y)
EXT_Z_AXIS[2:0]	External sensor Z-axis coordinates rotation (to be aligned to accelerometer/gyroscope axes orientation) (000: Z = Y; 001: Z = -Y; 010: Z = X; 011: Z = -X; 100: Z = -Z; 101: Z = Z; (default) Others: Z = Y)

15.1.12 EXT_CFG_B (D5h)

External sensor coordinates (X-axis) rotation register (r/w).

Table 359. EXT_CFG_B register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	EXT_X_ AXIS2	EXT_X_ AXIS1	EXT_X_ AXIS0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 360. EXT_CFG_B description

EXT_X_AXIS[2:0]	External sensor X-axis coordinates rotation (to be aligned to accelerometer/gyroscope axes orientation) (000: X = Y; 001: X = -Y; 010: X = X; (default) 011: X = -X; 100: X = -Z; 101: X = Z; Others: X = Y)
-----------------	---

15.2 Page 1 - embedded advanced features registers

15.2.1 FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_L (7Ah) and FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_H (7Bh)

FSM long counter timeout register (R/W)

The long counter timeout value is an unsigned integer value (16-bit format). When the long counter value reached this value, the FSM generates an interrupt.

Table 361. FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_L register

FSM_LC_TIMEOUT7	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT6	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT5	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT4	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT3	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT2	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT1	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT0
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Table 362. FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_L register description

FSM_LC_TIMEOUT[7:0]	FSM long counter timeout value (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
---------------------	--

Table 363. FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_H register

FSM_LC_TIMEOUT15	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT14	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT13	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT12	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT11	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT10	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT9	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT8
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Table 364. FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_H register description

FSM_LC_TIMEOUT[15:8]	FSM long counter timeout value (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------------	--

15.2.2 FSM_PROGRAMS (7Ch)

FSM number of programs register (R/W)

Table 365. FSM_PROGRAMS register

FSM_N_PROG7	FSM_N_PROG6	FSM_N_PROG5	FSM_N_PROG4	FSM_N_PROG3	FSM_N_PROG2	FSM_N_PROG1	FSM_N_PROG0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 366. FSM_PROGRAMS register description

FSM_N_PROG[7:0]	Number of FSM programs; must be less than or equal to 8. Default value: 00000000
-----------------	---

15.2.3 FSM_START_ADD_L (7Eh) and FSM_START_ADD_H (7Fh)

FSM start address register (R/W). First available address is 0x35C.

Table 367. FSM_START_ADD_L register

FSM_START7	FSM_START6	FSM_START5	FSM_START4	FSM_START3	FSM_START2	FSM_START1	FSM_START0
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

Table 368. FSM_START_ADD_L register description

FSM_START[7:0]	FSM start address value (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
----------------	---

Table 369. FSM_START_ADD_H register

FSM_START15	FSM_START14	FSM_START13	FSM_START12	FSM_START11	FSM_START10	FSM_START9	FSM_START8
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	------------

Table 370. FSM_START_ADD_H register description

FSM_START[15:8]	FSM start address value (MSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-----------------	---

15.2.4 PEDO_CMD_REG (83h)

Pedometer configuration register (R/W)

Table 371. PEDO_CMD_REG register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	CARRY_COUNT_EN	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 372. PEDO_CMD_REG register description

CARRY_COUNT_EN	Set when user wants to generate interrupt only on count overflow event.
----------------	---

15.2.5 PEDO_DEB_STEPS_CONF (84h)

Pedometer debounce configuration register (R/W)

Table 373. PEDO_DEB_STEPS_CONF register

DEB_STEP7	DEB_STEP6	DEB_STEP5	DEB_STEP4	DEB_STEP3	DEB_STEP2	DEB_STEP1	DEB_STEP0
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Table 374. PEDO_DEB_STEPS_CONF register description

DEB_STEP[7:0]	Debounce threshold. Minimum number of steps to increment the step counter (debounce). Default value: 00001010
---------------	--

15.2.6 PEDO_SC_DELTAT_L (D0h) and PEDO_SC_DELTAT_H (D1h)

Time period register for step detection on delta time (R/W)

Table 375. PEDO_SC_DELTAT_L register

PD_SC_7	PD_SC_6	PD_SC_5	PD_SC_4	PD_SC_3	PD_SC_2	PD_SC_1	PD_SC_0
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Table 376. PEDO_SC_DELTAT_H register

PD_SC_15	PD_SC_14	PD_SC_13	PD_SC_12	PD_SC_11	PD_SC_10	PD_SC_9	PD_SC_8
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Table 377. PEDO_SC_DELTAT_H/L register description

PD_SC_[15:0]	Time period value (1LSB = 6.4 ms)
--------------	-----------------------------------

15.3 Page 2 - embedded advanced features registers

15.3.1 EXT_FORMAT (00h)

External sensor data format (2-byte or 3-byte) for the finite state machine (R/W)

Table 378. EXT_FORMAT register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	EXT_FORMAT_SEL	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 379. EXT_FORMAT register description

EXT_FORMAT_SEL	Selects the format of the external sensor data for FSM processing. Default value: 0 (0: 2-byte format; 1: 3-byte format)
----------------	--

15.3.2 EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_L (02h) and EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_H (03h)

External sensor (3-byte output data) sensitivity value register for the finite state machine (R/W)

This register corresponds to the conversion value of the external sensor having 3-byte output data. The register value is expressed as half-precision floating-point format: SEEEEEEEEEEEEEE (S: 1 sign bit; E: 5 exponent bits; F: 10 fraction bits).

The default value of EXT_3BYTE_S_[15:0] is 0x0C00 (when using an external pressure sensor this value corresponds to 2.441e-04 hPa/LSB).

Table 380. EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_L register

EXT_3BYTE_S_7	EXT_3BYTE_S_6	EXT_3BYTE_S_5	EXT_3BYTE_S_4	EXT_3BYTE_S_3	EXT_3BYTE_S_2	EXT_3BYTE_S_1	EXT_3BYTE_S_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Table 381. EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_L register description

EXT_3BYTE_S_[7:0]	External sensor (3-byte output data) sensitivity (LSbyte). Default value: 00000000
-------------------	--

Table 382. EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_H register

EXT_3BYTE_S_15	EXT_3BYTE_S_14	EXT_3BYTE_S_13	EXT_3BYTE_S_12	EXT_3BYTE_S_11	EXT_3BYTE_S_10	EXT_3BYTE_S_9	EXT_3BYTE_S_8
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	---------------

Table 383. EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_H register description

EXT_3BYTE_S_[15:8]	External sensor (3-byte output data) sensitivity (MSbyte). Default value: 00001100
--------------------	--

15.3.3 EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_XL (06h), EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_L (07h) and EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_H (08h)

External sensor (3-byte output data) offset value register for the finite state machine (R/W)

This register corresponds to the offset value applied to external sensor output data (3-byte) before being processed in the FSM. The value is expressed as a 24-bit word in two's complement.

The default value of EXT_3BYTE_OFF_[23:0] is 0x3F5400, which corresponds to 4150272 LSB. This offset is subtracted from the external output data (in LSB) before the sensitivity (configured in the EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_L (02h) and EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_H (03h) registers) is internally applied.

Table 384. EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_XL register

EXT_3BYTE_OFF_7	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_6	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_5	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_4	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_3	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_2	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_1	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_0
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Table 385. EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_XL register description

EXT_3BYTE_OFF_[7:0]	External sensor (3-byte output data) offset (low byte). Default value: 00000000
---------------------	---

Table 386. EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_L register

EXT_3BYTE_OFF_15	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_14	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_13	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_12	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_11	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_10	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_9	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_8
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Table 387. EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_L register description

EXT_3BYTE_OFF_[15:8]	External sensor (3-byte output data) offset (mid byte). Default value: 01010100
----------------------	---

Table 388. EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_H register

EXT_3BYTE_OFF_23	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_22	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_21	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_20	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_19	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_18	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_17	EXT_3BYTE_OFF_16
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Table 389. EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_H register description

EXT_3BYTE_OFF_[23:16]	External sensor (3-byte output data) offset (high byte). Default value: 00111111
-----------------------	--

16 Sensor hub register mapping

The table given below provides a list of the registers for the sensor hub functions available in the device and the corresponding addresses. The sensor hub registers are accessible when bit SHUB_REG_ACCESS is set to 1 in FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h).

Table 390. Register address map - sensor hub registers

Name	Type	Register address		Default	Comment
		Hex	Binary		
SENSOR_HUB_1	R	02	00000010	output	
SENSOR_HUB_2	R	03	00000011	output	
SENSOR_HUB_3	R	04	00000100	output	
SENSOR_HUB_4	R	05	00000101	output	
SENSOR_HUB_5	R	06	00000110	output	
SENSOR_HUB_6	R	07	00000111	output	
SENSOR_HUB_7	R	08	00001000	output	
SENSOR_HUB_8	R	09	00001001	output	
SENSOR_HUB_9	R	0A	00001010	output	
SENSOR_HUB_10	R	0B	00001011	output	
SENSOR_HUB_11	R	0C	00001100	output	
SENSOR_HUB_12	R	0D	00001101	output	
SENSOR_HUB_13	R	0E	00001110	output	
SENSOR_HUB_14	R	0F	00001111	output	
SENSOR_HUB_15	R	10	00010000	output	
SENSOR_HUB_16	R	11	00010001	output	
SENSOR_HUB_17	R	12	00010010	output	
SENSOR_HUB_18	R	13	00010011	output	
MASTER_CONFIG	R/W	14	00010100	00000000	
SLV0_ADD	R/W	15	00010101	00000000	
SLV0_SUBADD	R/W	16	00010110	00000000	
SLV0_CONFIG	R/W	17	00010111	10000000	
SLV1_ADD	R/W	18	00011000	00000000	
SLV1_SUBADD	R/W	19	00011001	00000000	
SLV1_CONFIG	R/W	1A	00011010	00010000	
SLV2_ADD	R/W	1B	00011011	00000000	
SLV2_SUBADD	R/W	1C	00011100	00000000	
SLV2_CONFIG	R/W	1D	00011101	00000000	
SLV3_ADD	R/W	1E	00011110	00000000	
SLV3_SUBADD	R/W	1F	00011111	00000000	
SLV3_CONFIG	R/W	20	00100000	00000000	
DATAWRITE_SLV0	R/W	21	00100001	00000000	
STATUS_MASTER	R	22	00100010	output	

Reserved registers must not be changed. Writing to those registers may cause permanent damage to the device. The content of the registers that are loaded at boot should not be changed. They contain the factory calibration values. Their content is automatically restored when the device is powered up.

17 Sensor hub register description

17.1 SENSOR_HUB_1 (02h)

Sensor hub output register (R)

First byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 391. SENSOR_HUB_1 register

Sensor Hub1_7	Sensor Hub1_6	Sensor Hub1_5	Sensor Hub1_4	Sensor Hub1_3	Sensor Hub1_2	Sensor Hub1_1	Sensor Hub1_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Table 392. SENSOR_HUB_1 register description

SensorHub1_[7:0]	First byte associated to external sensors
------------------	---

17.2 SENSOR_HUB_2 (03h)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Second byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 393. SENSOR_HUB_2 register

Sensor Hub2_7	Sensor Hub2_6	Sensor Hub2_5	Sensor Hub2_4	Sensor Hub2_3	Sensor Hub2_2	Sensor Hub2_1	Sensor Hub2_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Table 394. SENSOR_HUB_2 register description

SensorHub2_[7:0]	Second byte associated to external sensors
------------------	--

17.3 SENSOR_HUB_3 (04h)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Third byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 395. SENSOR_HUB_3 register

Sensor Hub3_7	Sensor Hub3_6	Sensor Hub3_5	Sensor Hub3_4	Sensor Hub3_3	Sensor Hub3_2	Sensor Hub3_1	Sensor Hub3_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Table 396. SENSOR_HUB_3 register description

SensorHub3_[7:0]	Third byte associated to external sensors
------------------	---

17.4 SENSOR_HUB_4 (05h)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Fourth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 397. SENSOR_HUB_4 register

Sensor Hub4_7	Sensor Hub4_6	Sensor Hub4_5	Sensor Hub4_4	Sensor Hub4_3	Sensor Hub4_2	Sensor Hub4_1	Sensor Hub4_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Table 398. SENSOR_HUB_4 register description

SensorHub4_[7:0]	Fourth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	--

17.5 SENSOR_HUB_5 (06h)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Fifth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 399. SENSOR_HUB_5 register

Sensor Hub5_7	Sensor Hub5_6	Sensor Hub5_5	Sensor Hub5_4	Sensor Hub5_3	Sensor Hub5_2	Sensor Hub5_1	Sensor Hub5_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Table 400. SENSOR_HUB_5 register description

SensorHub5_[7:0]	Fifth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	---

17.6 SENSOR_HUB_6 (07h)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Sixth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 401. SENSOR_HUB_6 register

Sensor Hub6_7	Sensor Hub6_6	Sensor Hub6_5	Sensor Hub6_4	Sensor Hub6_3	Sensor Hub6_2	Sensor Hub6_1	Sensor Hub6_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Table 402. SENSOR_HUB_6 register description

SensorHub6_[7:0]	Sixth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	---

17.7 SENSOR_HUB_7 (08h)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Seventh byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 403. SENSOR_HUB_7 register

Sensor Hub7_7	Sensor Hub7_6	Sensor Hub7_5	Sensor Hub7_4	Sensor Hub7_3	Sensor Hub7_2	Sensor Hub7_1	Sensor Hub7_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Table 404. SENSOR_HUB_7 register description

SensorHub7_[7:0]	Seventh byte associated to external sensors
------------------	---

17.8 SENSOR_HUB_8 (09h)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Eighth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 405. SENSOR_HUB_8 register

Sensor Hub8_7	Sensor Hub8_6	Sensor Hub8_5	Sensor Hub8_4	Sensor Hub8_3	Sensor Hub8_2	Sensor Hub8_1	Sensor Hub8_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Table 406. SENSOR_HUB_8 register description

SensorHub8_[7:0]	Eighth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	--

17.9 SENSOR_HUB_9 (0Ah)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Ninth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 407. SENSOR_HUB_9 register

Sensor Hub9_7	Sensor Hub9_6	Sensor Hub9_5	Sensor Hub9_4	Sensor Hub9_3	Sensor Hub9_2	Sensor Hub9_1	Sensor Hub9_0
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Table 408. SENSOR_HUB_9 register description

SensorHub9_[7:0]	Ninth byte associated to external sensors
------------------	---

17.10 SENSOR_HUB_10 (0Bh)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Tenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 409. SENSOR_HUB_10 register

Sensor Hub10_7	Sensor Hub10_6	Sensor Hub10_5	Sensor Hub10_4	Sensor Hub10_3	Sensor Hub10_2	Sensor Hub10_1	Sensor Hub10_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 410. SENSOR_HUB_10 register description

SensorHub10_[7:0]	Tenth byte associated to external sensors
-------------------	---

17.11 SENSOR_HUB_11 (0Ch)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Eleventh byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 411. SENSOR_HUB_11 register

Sensor Hub11_7	Sensor Hub11_6	Sensor Hub11_5	Sensor Hub11_4	Sensor Hub11_3	Sensor Hub11_2	Sensor Hub11_1	Sensor Hub11_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 412. SENSOR_HUB_11 register description

SensorHub11_[7:0]	Eleventh byte associated to external sensors
-------------------	--

17.12 SENSOR_HUB_12 (0Dh)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Twelfth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 413. SENSOR_HUB_12 register

Sensor Hub12_7	Sensor Hub12_6	Sensor Hub12_5	Sensor Hub12_4	Sensor Hub12_3	Sensor Hub12_2	Sensor Hub12_1	Sensor Hub12_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 414. SENSOR_HUB_12 register description

SensorHub12_[7:0]	Twelfth byte associated to external sensors
-------------------	---

17.13 SENSOR_HUB_13 (0Eh)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Thirteenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 415. SENSOR_HUB_13 register

Sensor Hub13_7	Sensor Hub13_6	Sensor Hub13_5	Sensor Hub13_4	Sensor Hub13_3	Sensor Hub13_2	Sensor Hub13_1	Sensor Hub13_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 416. SENSOR_HUB_13 register description

SensorHub13_[7:0]	Thirteenth byte associated to external sensors
-------------------	--

17.14 SENSOR_HUB_14 (0Fh)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Fourteenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 417. SENSOR_HUB_14 register

Sensor Hub14_7	Sensor Hub14_6	Sensor Hub14_5	Sensor Hub14_4	Sensor Hub14_3	Sensor Hub14_2	Sensor Hub14_1	Sensor Hub14_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 418. SENSOR_HUB_14 register description

SensorHub14_[7:0]	Fourteenth byte associated to external sensors
-------------------	--

17.15 SENSOR_HUB_15 (10h)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Fifteenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 419. SENSOR_HUB_15 register

Sensor Hub15_7	Sensor Hub15_6	Sensor Hub15_5	Sensor Hub15_4	Sensor Hub15_3	Sensor Hub15_2	Sensor Hub15_1	Sensor Hub15_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 420. SENSOR_HUB_15 register description

SensorHub15_[7:0]	Fifteenth byte associated to external sensors
-------------------	---

17.16 SENSOR_HUB_16 (11h)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Sixteenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 421. SENSOR_HUB_16 register

Sensor Hub16_7	Sensor Hub16_6	Sensor Hub16_5	Sensor Hub16_4	Sensor Hub16_3	Sensor Hub16_2	Sensor Hub16_1	Sensor Hub16_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 422. SENSOR_HUB_16 register description

SensorHub16_[7:0]	Sixteenth byte associated to external sensors
-------------------	---

17.17 SENSOR_HUB_17 (12h)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Seventeenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 423. SENSOR_HUB_17 register

Sensor Hub17_7	Sensor Hub17_6	Sensor Hub17_5	Sensor Hub17_4	Sensor Hub17_3	Sensor Hub17_2	Sensor Hub17_1	Sensor Hub17_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 424. SENSOR_HUB_17 register description

SensorHub17_[7:0]	Seventeenth byte associated to external sensors
-------------------	---

17.18 SENSOR_HUB_18 (13h)

Sensor hub output register (R)

Eighteenth byte associated to external sensors. The content of the register is consistent with the SLVx_CONFIG number of read operation configurations (for external sensors from x = 0 to x = 3).

Table 425. SENSOR_HUB_17 register

Sensor Hub18_7	Sensor Hub18_6	Sensor Hub18_5	Sensor Hub18_4	Sensor Hub18_3	Sensor Hub18_2	Sensor Hub18_1	Sensor Hub18_0
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Table 426. SENSOR_HUB_17 register description

SensorHub18_[7:0]	Eighteenth byte associated to external sensors
-------------------	--

17.19 MASTER_CONFIG (14h)

Master configuration register (R/W)

Table 427. MASTER_CONFIG register

RST_MASTER_REGS	WRITE_ONCE	START_CONFIG	PASS_THROUGH_MODE	0 ⁽¹⁾	MASTER_ON	AUX_SENS_ON1	AUX_SENS_ON0
-----------------	------------	--------------	-------------------	------------------	-----------	--------------	--------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 428. MASTER_CONFIG register description

RST_MASTER_REGS	Resets master logic and output registers. Must be set to 1 and then set to 0. Default value: 0
WRITE_ONCE	Slave 0 write operation is performed only at the first sensor hub cycle. Default value: 0 (0: write operation for each sensor hub cycle; 1: write operation only for the first sensor hub cycle)
START_CONFIG	Sensor hub trigger signal selection. Default value: 0 (0: sensor hub trigger signal is the accelerometer/gyro data-ready; 1: sensor hub trigger signal external from INT2 pin)
PASS_THROUGH_MODE	I ² C interface pass-through. Default value: 0 (0: pass-through disabled; 1: pass-through enabled, primary I ² C line is short-circuited with the sensor hub line)
MASTER_ON	Enables sensor hub I ² C master. Default: 0 (0: master I ² C of sensor hub disabled; 1: master I ² C of sensor hub enabled)
AUX_SENS_ON[1:0]	Number of external sensors to be read by the sensor hub. (00: one sensor (default); 01: two sensors; 10: three sensors; 11: four sensors)

17.20 SLV0_ADD (15h)

I²C slave address of the first external sensor (sensor 0) register (R/W)

Table 429. SLV0_ADD register

slave0_add6	slave0_add5	slave0_add4	slave0_add3	slave0_add2	slave0_add1	slave0_add0	rw_0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------

Table 430. SLV_ADD register description

slave0_add[6:0]	I ² C slave address of sensor 0 that can be read by the sensor hub. Default value: 0000000
rw_0	Read/write operation on sensor 0. Default value: 0 (0: write operation; 1: read operation)

17.21 SLV0_SUBADD (16h)

Address of register on the first external sensor (sensor 0) register (R/W)

Table 431. SLV0_SUBADD register

slave0_reg7	slave0_reg6	slave0_reg5	slave0_reg4	slave0_reg3	slave0_reg2	slave0_reg1	slave0_reg0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 432. SLV0_SUBADD register description

slave0_reg[7:0]	Address of register on sensor 0 that has to be read/written according to the rw_0 bit value in SLV0_ADD (15h) . Default value: 00000000
-----------------	---

17.22 SLV0_CONFIG (17h)

First external sensor (sensor 0) configuration and sensor hub settings register (R/W)

Table 433. SLV0_CONFIG register

SHUB_ODR_2	SHUB_ODR_1	SHUB_ODR_0	0 ⁽¹⁾	BATCH_EXT_SENS_0_EN	Slave0_numop2	Slave0_numop1	Slave0_numop0
------------	------------	------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 434. SLV0_CONFIG register description

SHUB_ODR_2[2:0]	Rate at which the master communicates. (000: 1.875 Hz; 001: 15 Hz; 010: 30 Hz; 011: 60 Hz; 100: 120 Hz (default); 101: 240 Hz; 110: 480 Hz; 111: reserved
BATCH_EXT_SENS_0_EN	Enables FIFO data batching of first slave. Default value: 0
Slave0_numop[2:0]	Number of read operations on sensor 0. Default value: 000

17.23 SLV1_ADD (18h)

I²C slave address of the second external sensor (sensor 1) register (R/W)

Table 435. SLV1_ADD register

Slave1_add6	Slave1_add5	Slave1_add4	Slave1_add3	Slave1_add2	Slave1_add1	Slave1_add0	r_1
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----

Table 436. SLV1_ADD register description

Slave1_add[6:0]	I ² C slave address of sensor 1 that can be read by the sensor hub. Default value: 0000000
r_1	Enables read operation on sensor 1. Default value: 0 (0: read operation disabled; 1: read operation enabled)

17.24 SLV1_SUBADD (19h)

Address of register on the second external sensor (sensor 1) register (R/W)

Table 437. SLV1_SUBADD register

Slave1_reg7	Slave1_reg6	Slave1_reg5	Slave1_reg4	Slave1_reg3	Slave1_reg2	Slave1_reg1	Slave1_reg0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 438. SLV1_SUBADD register description

Slave1_reg[7:0]	Address of register on sensor 1 that has to be read/written according to the r_1 bit value in SLV1_ADD (18h) .
-----------------	---

17.25 SLV1_CONFIG (1Ah)

Second external sensor (sensor 2) configuration register (R/W)

Table 439. SLV1_CONFIG register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	1 ⁽²⁾	BATCH_EXT_SENS_1_EN	Slave1_numop2	Slave1_numop1	Slave1_numop0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.
2. This bit must be set to 1 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 440. SLV1_CONFIG register description

BATCH_EXT_SENS_1_EN	Enables FIFO data batching of second slave. Default value: 0
Slave1_numop[2:0]	Number of read operations on sensor 2. Default value: 000

17.26 SLV2_ADD (1Bh)

I²C slave address of the third external sensor (sensor 2) register (R/W)

Table 441. SLV2_ADD register

Slave2_add6	Slave2_add5	Slave2_add4	Slave2_add3	Slave2_add2	Slave2_add1	Slave2_add0	r_2
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----

Table 442. SLV2_ADD register description

Slave2_add[6:0]	I ² C slave address of sensor 2 that can be read by the sensor hub.
r_2	Enables read operation on sensor 2. Default value: 0 (0: read operation disabled; 1: read operation enabled)

17.27 SLV2_SUBADD (1Ch)

Address of register on the third external sensor (sensor 2) register (R/W)

Table 443. SLV2_SUBADD register

Slave2_reg7	Slave2_reg6	Slave2_reg5	Slave2_reg4	Slave2_reg3	Slave2_reg2	Slave2_reg1	Slave2_reg0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 444. SLV2_SUBADD register description

Slave2_reg[7:0]	Address of register on sensor 2 that has to be read/written according to the r_2 bit value in SLV2_ADD (1Bh).
-----------------	---

17.28 SLV2_CONFIG (1Dh)

Third external sensor (sensor 2) configuration register (R/W)

Table 445. SLV2_CONFIG register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	BATCH_EXT_SENS_2_EN	Slave2_numop2	Slave2_numop1	Slave2_numop0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 446. SLV2_CONFIG register description

BATCH_EXT_SENS_2_EN	Enables FIFO data batching of third slave. Default value: 0
Slave2_numop[2:0]	Number of read operations on sensor 2. Default value: 000

17.29 SLV3_ADD (1Eh)

I²C slave address of the fourth external sensor (sensor 3) register (R/W)

Table 447. SLV3_ADD register

Slave3_add6	Slave3_add5	Slave3_add4	Slave3_add3	Slave3_add2	Slave3_add1	Slave3_add0	r_3
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----

Table 448. SLV3_ADD register description

Slave3_add[6:0]	I ² C slave address of sensor 3 that can be read by the sensor hub.
r_3	Enables read operation on sensor 3. Default value: 0 (0: read operation disabled; 1: read operation enabled)

17.30 SLV3_SUBADD (1Fh)

Address of register on the fourth external sensor (sensor 3) register (R/W)

Table 449. SLV3_SUBADD register

Slave3_reg7	Slave3_reg6	Slave3_reg5	Slave3_reg4	Slave3_reg3	Slave3_reg2	Slave3_reg1	Slave3_reg0
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 450. SLV3_SUBADD register description

Slave3_reg[7:0]	Address of register on sensor 3 that has to be read according to the r_3 bit value in SLV3_ADD (1Eh).
-----------------	---

17.31 SLV3_CONFIG (20h)

Fourth external sensor (sensor 3) configuration register (R/W)

Table 451. SLV3_CONFIG register

0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	0 ⁽¹⁾	BATCH_EXT_SENS_3_EN	Slave3_numop2	Slave3_numop1	Slave3_numop0
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

1. This bit must be set to 0 for the correct operation of the device.

Table 452. SLV3_CONFIG register description

BATCH_EXT_SENS_3_EN	Enables FIFO data batching of fourth slave. Default value: 0
Slave3_numop[2:0]	Number of read operations on sensor 3. Default value: 000

17.32 DATAWRITE_SLV0 (21h)

Data to be written into the slave device register (R/W)

Table 453. DATAWRITE_SLV0 register

Slave0_ dataw7	Slave0_ dataw6	Slave0_ dataw5	Slave0_ dataw4	Slave0_ dataw3	Slave0_ dataw2	Slave0_ dataw1	Slave0_ dataw0
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Table 454. DATAWRITE_SLV0 register description

Slave0_dataw[7:0]	Data to be written into the slave 0 device according to the rw_0 bit in register SLV0_ADD (15h) . Default value: 00000000
-------------------	--

17.33 STATUS_MASTER (22h)

Sensor hub source register (R)

Table 455. STATUS_MASTER register

WR_ONCE _DONE	SLAVE3_ NACK	SLAVE2_ NACK	SLAVE1_ NACK	SLAVE0_ NACK	0	0	SENS_HUB _ENDOP
------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	---	---	--------------------

Table 456. STATUS_MASTER register description

WR_ONCE_DONE	When the bit WRITE_ONCE in MASTER_CONFIG (14h) is configured as 1, this bit is set to 1 when the write operation on slave 0 has been performed and completed. Default value: 0
SLAVE3_NACK	This bit is set to 1 if Not acknowledge occurs on slave 3 communication. Default value: 0
SLAVE2_NACK	This bit is set to 1 if Not acknowledge occurs on slave 2 communication. Default value: 0
SLAVE1_NACK	This bit is set to 1 if Not acknowledge occurs on slave 1 communication. Default value: 0
SLAVE0_NACK	This bit is set to 1 if Not acknowledge occurs on slave 0 communication. Default value: 0
SENS_HUB_ENDOP	Sensor hub communication status. Default value: 0 (0: sensor hub communication not concluded; 1: sensor hub communication concluded)

18 Soldering information

The LGA package is compliant with the [ECOPACK](#) and RoHS standard.

It is qualified for soldering heat resistance according to JEDEC J-STD-020.

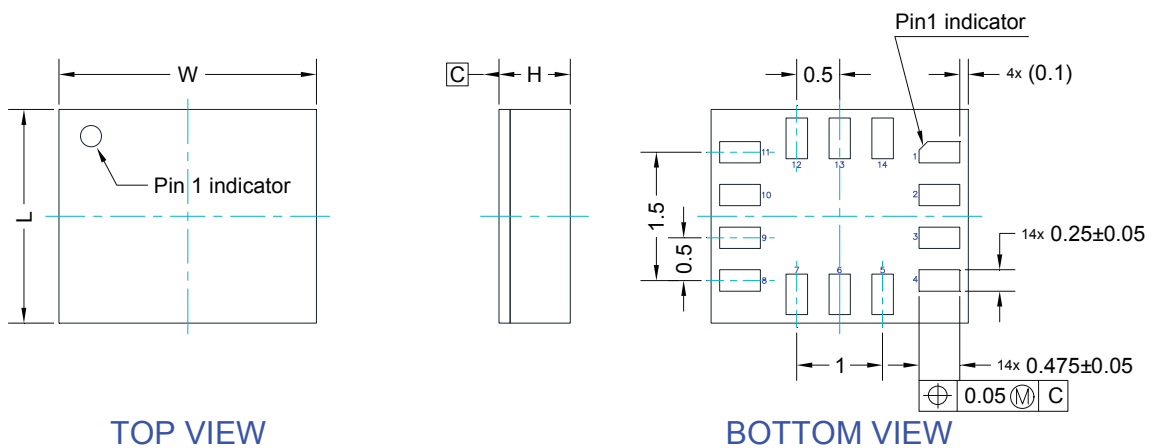
For land pattern and soldering recommendations, consult technical note [TN0018](#) available on www.st.com.

19 Package information

In order to meet environmental requirements, ST offers these devices in different grades of **ECOPACK** packages, depending on their level of environmental compliance. ECOPACK specifications, grade definitions and product status are available at: www.st.com. ECOPACK is an ST trademark.

19.1 LGA-14L package information

Figure 31. LGA-14L 2.5 x 3.0 x 0.86 mm package outline and mechanical data



Dimensions are in millimeter unless otherwise specified
General tolerance is ± 0.1 mm unless otherwise specified

OUTER DIMENSIONS

ITEM	DIMENSION [mm]	TOLERANCE [mm]
Length [L]	2.50	± 0.1
Width [W]	3.00	± 0.1
Height [H]	0.86	MAX

DM00249496_5

19.2 LGA-14 packing information

Figure 32. Carrier tape information for LGA-14 package

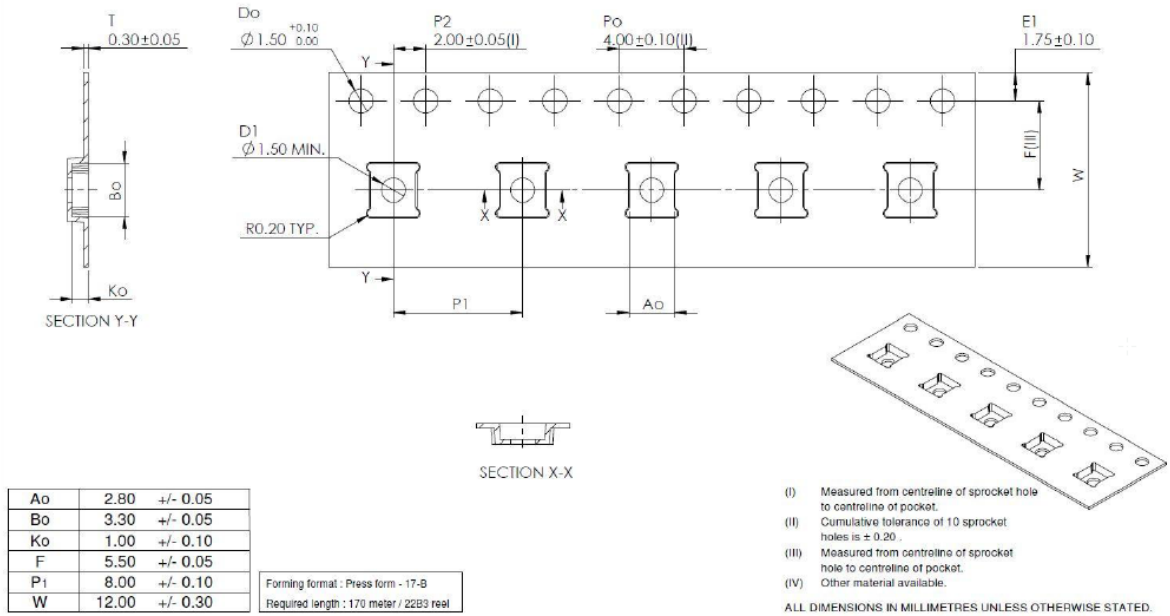


Figure 33. LGA-14 package orientation in carrier tape

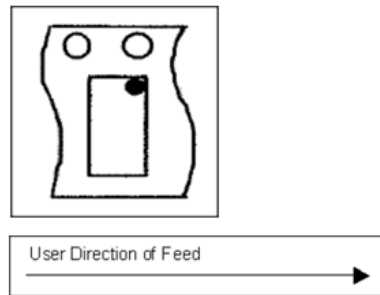


Figure 34. Reel information for carrier tape of LGA-14 package

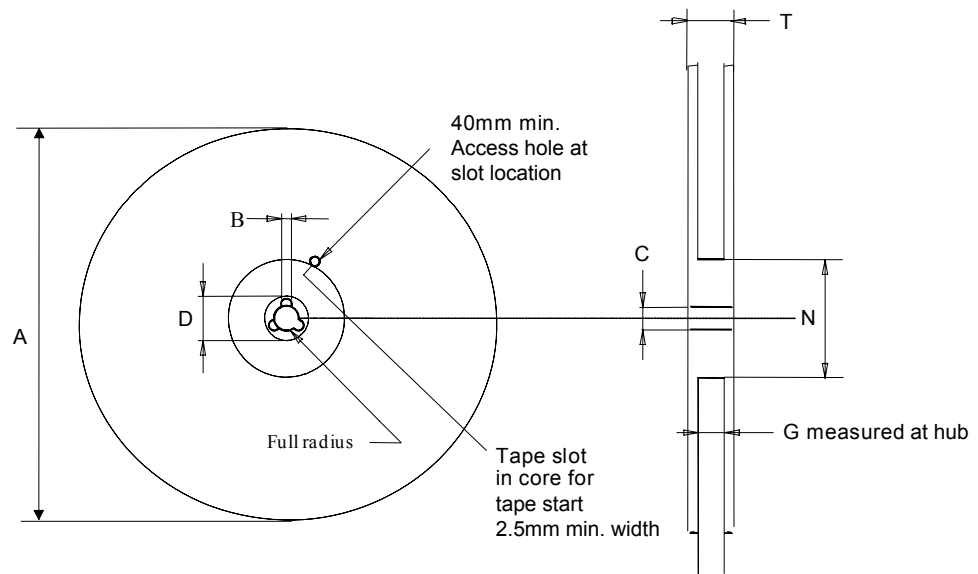


Table 457. Reel dimensions for carrier tape of LGA-14 package

Reel dimensions (mm)	
A (max)	330
B (min)	1.5
C	13 ±0.25
D (min)	20.2
N (min)	60
G	12.4 +2/-0
T (max)	18.4

Revision history

Table 458. Document revision history

Date	Revision	Changes
15-Jul-2022	2	First public release

Contents

1	Overview	2
2	Embedded low-power features	3
2.1	Pedometer functions: step detector and step counters	3
2.2	Pedometer algorithm	4
2.3	Tilt detection	4
2.4	Significant motion detection	4
2.5	Finite state machine	5
2.6	Adaptive self-configuration (ASC)	6
3	Pin description	7
3.1	Pin connections	8
4	Module specifications	10
4.1	Mechanical characteristics	10
4.2	Electrical characteristics	12
4.3	Temperature sensor characteristics	13
4.4	Communication interface characteristics	14
4.4.1	SPI - serial peripheral interface	14
4.4.2	I ² C - inter-IC control interface	16
4.5	Absolute maximum ratings	17
4.6	Terminology	18
4.6.1	Sensitivity	18
4.6.2	Zero-g and zero-rate level	18
5	Digital interfaces	19
5.1	I ² C/SPI interface	19
5.1.1	I ² C serial interface	19
5.1.2	I ² C operation	20
5.1.3	SPI bus interface	22
5.2	MIPI I3C [®] interface	25
5.2.1	MIPI I3C [®] slave interface	25
5.2.2	MIPI I3C [®] CCC supported commands	26
5.2.3	Overview of anti-spike filter management	27
5.3	Master I ² C interface	28
5.4	Auxiliary SPI interface	28
6	Functionality	29
6.1	Operating modes	29

6.2	Accelerometer power modes	29
6.3	Accelerometer dual-channel mode	30
6.4	Gyroscope power modes	31
6.5	High-accuracy ODR mode	31
6.6	Block diagram of filters	32
6.6.1	Block diagrams of the accelerometer filters	33
6.6.2	Block diagrams of the gyroscope filters	35
6.7	Enhanced EIS	37
6.8	OIS	38
6.8.1	Enabling OIS functionality and connection schemes	38
6.9	FIFO	41
6.9.1	Bypass mode	41
6.9.2	FIFO mode	42
6.9.3	Continuous mode	42
6.9.4	Continuous-to-FIFO mode	42
6.9.5	ContinuousWTM-to-full mode	42
6.9.6	Bypass-to-continuous mode	43
6.9.7	Bypass-to-FIFO mode	43
6.9.8	FIFO reading procedure	43
7	Application hints	44
7.1	LSM6DSV electrical connections in mode 1	44
7.2	LSM6DSV electrical connections in mode 2	45
7.3	LSM6DSV electrical connections in mode 3	46
8	Register mapping	49
9	Register description	53
9.1	FUNC_CFG_ACCESS (01h)	53
9.2	PIN_CTRL (02h)	54
9.3	IF_CFG (03h)	55
9.4	FIFO_CTRL1 (07h)	56
9.5	FIFO_CTRL2 (08h)	56
9.6	FIFO_CTRL3 (09h)	57
9.7	FIFO_CTRL4 (0Ah)	58
9.8	COUNTER_BDR_REG1 (0Bh)	59
9.9	COUNTER_BDR_REG2 (0Ch)	59
9.10	INT1_CTRL (0Dh)	60
9.11	INT2_CTRL (0Eh)	61

9.12	WHO_AM_I (0Fh)	61
9.13	CTRL1 (10h)	62
9.14	CTRL2 (11h)	63
9.15	CTRL3 (12h)	64
9.16	CTRL4 (13h)	65
9.17	CTRL5 (14h)	66
9.18	CTRL6 (15h)	66
9.19	CTRL7 (16h)	67
9.20	CTRL8 (17h)	68
9.21	CTRL9 (18h)	69
9.22	CTRL10 (19h)	71
9.23	CTRL_STATUS (1Ah)	71
9.24	FIFO_STATUS1 (1Bh)	72
9.25	FIFO_STATUS2 (1Ch)	72
9.26	ALL_INT_SRC (1Dh)	73
9.27	STATUS_REG (1Eh)	74
9.28	OUT_TEMP_L (20h), OUT_TEMP_H (21h)	75
9.29	OUTX_L_G (22h) and OUTX_H_G (23h)	75
9.30	OUTY_L_G (24h) and OUTY_H_G (25h)	76
9.31	OUTZ_L_G (26h) and OUTZ_H_G (27h)	76
9.32	OUTX_L_A (28h) and OUTX_H_A (29h)	77
9.33	OUTY_L_A (2Ah) and OUTY_H_A (2Bh)	77
9.34	OUTZ_L_A (2Ch) and OUTZ_H_A (2Dh)	78
9.35	UI_OUTX_L_G_OIS_EIS (2Eh) and UI_OUTX_H_G_OIS_EIS (2Fh)	78
9.36	UI_OUTY_L_G_OIS_EIS (30h) and UI_OUTY_H_G_OIS_EIS (31h)	79
9.37	UI_OUTZ_L_G_OIS_EIS (32h) and UI_OUTZ_H_G_OIS_EIS (33h)	79
9.38	UI_OUTX_L_A_OIS_DualC (34h) and UI_OUTX_H_A_OIS_DualC (35h)	80
9.39	UI_OUTY_L_A_OIS_DualC (36h) and UI_OUTY_H_A_OIS_DualC (37h)	80
9.40	UI_OUTZ_L_A_OIS_DualC (38h) and UI_OUTZ_H_A_OIS_DualC (39h)	81
9.41	TIMESTAMP0 (40h), TIMESTAMP1 (41h), TIMESTAMP2 (42h), and TIMESTAMP3 (43h)	81
9.42	UI_STATUS_REG_OIS (44h)	82
9.43	WAKE_UP_SRC (45h)	82
9.44	TAP_SRC (46h)	83
9.45	D6D_SRC (47h)	84
9.46	EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE (49h)	85
9.47	FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE (4Ah)	85

9.48	INTERNAL_FREQ_FINE (4Fh).....	86
9.49	FUNCTIONS_ENABLE (50h)	87
9.50	DEN (51h)	88
9.51	INACTIVITY_DUR (54h)	89
9.52	INACTIVITY_THS (55h).....	89
9.53	TAP_CFG0 (56h).....	90
9.54	TAP_CFG1 (57h).....	91
9.55	TAP_CFG2 (58h).....	91
9.56	TAP_THS_6D (59h)	92
9.57	TAP_DUR (5Ah)	93
9.58	WAKE_UP_THS (5Bh)	93
9.59	WAKE_UP_DUR (5Ch)	94
9.60	FREE_FALL (5Dh)	94
9.61	MD1_CFG (5Eh)	95
9.62	MD2_CFG (5Fh)	96
9.63	EMB_FUNC_CFG (63h).....	97
9.64	UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (64h)	97
9.65	UI_SPI2_SHARED_0 (65h).....	98
9.66	UI_SPI2_SHARED_1 (66h).....	98
9.67	UI_SPI2_SHARED_2 (67h).....	98
9.68	UI_SPI2_SHARED_3 (68h).....	99
9.69	UI_SPI2_SHARED_4 (69h).....	99
9.70	UI_SPI2_SHARED_5 (6Ah).....	99
9.71	CTRL_EIS (6Bh)	100
9.72	UI_INT_OIS (6Fh).....	101
9.73	UI_CTRL1_OIS (70h).....	102
9.74	UI_CTRL2_OIS (71h).....	103
9.75	UI_CTRL3_OIS (72h).....	104
9.76	X_OFS_USR (73h)	105
9.77	Y_OFS_USR (74h)	105
9.78	Z_OFS_USR (75h)	105
9.79	FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG (78h).....	106
9.80	FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L (79h) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H (7Ah)	107
9.81	FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L (7Bh) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H (7Ch)	107
9.82	FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L (7Dh) and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H (7Eh)	107
10	SPI2 register mapping	108

11	SPI2 register description	109
11.1	SPI2_WHO_AM_I (0Fh)	109
11.2	SPI2_STATUS_REG_OIS (1Eh)	109
11.3	SPI2_OUT_TEMP_L (20h) and SPI2_OUT_TEMP_H (21h)	109
11.4	SPI2_OUTX_L_G_OIS (22h) and SPI2_OUTX_H_G_OIS (23h)	110
11.5	SPI2_OUTY_L_G_OIS (24h) and SPI2_OUTY_H_G_OIS (25h)	110
11.6	SPI2_OUTZ_L_G_OIS (26h) and SPI2_OUTZ_H_G_OIS (27h)	111
11.7	SPI2_OUTX_L_A_OIS (28h) and SPI2_OUTX_H_A_OIS (29h)	111
11.8	SPI2_OUTY_L_A_OIS (2Ah) and SPI2_OUTY_H_A_OIS (2Bh)	112
11.9	SPI2_OUTZ_L_A_OIS (2Ch) and SPI2_OUTZ_H_A_OIS (2Dh)	112
11.10	SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL (6Eh)	112
11.11	SPI2_INT_OIS (6Fh)	113
11.12	SPI2_CTRL1_OIS (70h)	114
11.13	SPI2_CTRL2_OIS (71h)	115
11.14	SPI2_CTRL3_OIS (72h)	116
12	Embedded functions register mapping	117
13	Embedded functions register description	119
13.1	PAGE_SEL (02h)	119
13.2	EMB_FUNC_EN_A (04h)	119
13.3	EMB_FUNC_EN_B (05h)	120
13.4	EMB_FUNC_EXEC_STATUS (07h)	120
13.5	PAGE_ADDRESS (08h)	121
13.6	PAGE_VALUE (09h)	121
13.7	EMB_FUNC_INT1 (0Ah)	121
13.8	FSM_INT1 (0Bh)	122
13.9	EMB_FUNC_INT2 (0Eh)	123
13.10	FSM_INT2 (0Fh)	124
13.11	EMB_FUNC_STATUS (12h)	124
13.12	FSM_STATUS (13h)	125
13.13	PAGE_RW (17h)	125
13.14	EMB_FUNC_FIFO_EN_A (44h)	126
13.15	FSM_ENABLE (46h)	126
13.16	FSM_LONG_COUNTER_L (48h) and FSM_LONG_COUNTER_H (49h)	127
13.17	INT_ACK_MASK (4Bh)	128
13.18	FSM_OUTS1 (4Ch)	129
13.19	FSM_OUTS2 (4Dh)	129

13.20	FSM_OUTS3 (4Eh).....	130
13.21	FSM_OUTS4 (4Fh).....	130
13.22	FSM_OUTS5 (50h).....	131
13.23	FSM_OUTS6 (51h).....	131
13.24	FSM_OUTS7 (52h).....	132
13.25	FSM_OUTS8 (53h).....	132
13.26	FSM_ODR (5Fh).....	133
13.27	STEP_COUNTER_L (62h) and STEP_COUNTER_H (63h).....	133
13.28	EMB_FUNC_SRC (64h).....	134
13.29	EMB_FUNC_INIT_A (66h).....	135
13.30	EMB_FUNC_INIT_B (67h).....	135
14	Embedded advanced features.....	136
15	Embedded advanced features register description.....	139
15.1	Page 0 - embedded advanced features registers.....	139
15.1.1	FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_L (BAh) and FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_H (BBh).....	139
15.1.2	FSM_EXT_OFFX_L (C0h) and FSM_EXT_OFFX_H (C1h).....	140
15.1.3	FSM_EXT_OFFY_L (C2h) and FSM_EXT_OFFY_H (C3h).....	140
15.1.4	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_L (C4h) and FSM_EXT_OFFZ_H (C5h).....	141
15.1.5	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_L (C6h) and FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_H (C7h).....	141
15.1.6	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_L (C8h) and FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_H (C9h).....	142
15.1.7	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_L (CAh) and FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_H (CBh).....	142
15.1.8	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_L (CCh) and FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_H (CDh).....	143
15.1.9	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_L (CEh) and FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_H (CFh).....	143
15.1.10	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_L (D0h) and FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_H (D1h).....	144
15.1.11	EXT_CFG_A (D4h).....	145
15.1.12	EXT_CFG_B (D5h).....	145
15.2	Page 1 - embedded advanced features registers.....	146
15.2.1	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_L (7Ah) and FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_H (7Bh).....	146
15.2.2	FSM_PROGRAMS (7Ch).....	146
15.2.3	FSM_START_ADD_L (7Eh) and FSM_START_ADD_H (7Fh).....	147
15.2.4	PEDO_CMD_REG (83h).....	147
15.2.5	PEDO_DEB_STEPS_CONF (84h).....	148
15.2.6	PEDO_SC_DELTAT_L (D0h) and PEDO_SC_DELTAT_H (D1h).....	148
15.3	Page 2 - embedded advanced features registers.....	149
15.3.1	EXT_FORMAT (00h).....	149
15.3.2	EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_L (02h) and EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_H (03h).....	149

	15.3.3	EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_XL (06h), EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_L (07h) and EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_H (08h)	150
16		Sensor hub register mapping	151
17		Sensor hub register description.....	152
17.1		SENSOR_HUB_1 (02h)	152
17.2		SENSOR_HUB_2 (03h)	152
17.3		SENSOR_HUB_3 (04h)	152
17.4		SENSOR_HUB_4 (05h)	153
17.5		SENSOR_HUB_5 (06h)	153
17.6		SENSOR_HUB_6 (07h)	153
17.7		SENSOR_HUB_7 (08h)	154
17.8		SENSOR_HUB_8 (09h)	154
17.9		SENSOR_HUB_9 (0Ah)	154
17.10		SENSOR_HUB_10 (0Bh)	155
17.11		SENSOR_HUB_11 (0Ch)	155
17.12		SENSOR_HUB_12 (0Dh)	155
17.13		SENSOR_HUB_13 (0Eh)	156
17.14		SENSOR_HUB_14 (0Fh)	156
17.15		SENSOR_HUB_15 (10h)	156
17.16		SENSOR_HUB_16 (11h)	157
17.17		SENSOR_HUB_17 (12h)	157
17.18		SENSOR_HUB_18 (13h)	157
17.19		MASTER_CONFIG (14h)	158
17.20		SLV0_ADD (15h)	159
17.21		SLV0_SUBADD (16h)	159
17.22		SLV0_CONFIG (17h)	159
17.23		SLV1_ADD (18h)	160
17.24		SLV1_SUBADD (19h)	160
17.25		SLV1_CONFIG (1Ah)	160
17.26		SLV2_ADD (1Bh)	161
17.27		SLV2_SUBADD (1Ch)	161
17.28		SLV2_CONFIG (1Dh)	161
17.29		SLV3_ADD (1Eh)	162
17.30		SLV3_SUBADD (1Fh)	162
17.31		SLV3_CONFIG (20h)	162
17.32		DATAWRITE_SLV0 (21h)	163

17.33	STATUS_MASTER (22h)	163
18	Soldering information	164
19	Package information	165
19.1	LGA-14L package information	165
19.2	LGA-14 packing information	166
	Revision history	168
	List of tables	177
	List of figures	186

List of tables

Table 1.	Pin description	9
Table 2.	Mechanical characteristics	10
Table 3.	Electrical characteristics	12
Table 4.	Temperature sensor characteristics	13
Table 5.	SPI slave timing values	14
Table 6.	I ² C slave timing values	16
Table 7.	Absolute maximum ratings	17
Table 8.	Serial interface pin description	19
Table 9.	I ² C terminology	19
Table 10.	SAD+read/write patterns	20
Table 11.	Transfer when master is writing one byte to slave	20
Table 12.	Transfer when master is writing multiple bytes to slave	20
Table 13.	Transfer when master is receiving (reading) one byte of data from slave	20
Table 14.	Transfer when master is receiving (reading) multiple bytes of data from slave	20
Table 15.	MIPI I3C [®] CCC commands	26
Table 16.	Master I ² C pin details	28
Table 17.	Auxiliary SPI pin details	28
Table 18.	Accelerometer and gyroscope ODR selection in high-accuracy ODR mode	31
Table 19.	Gyroscope LPF2 bandwidth selection	35
Table 20.	OIS configurations	38
Table 21.	Internal pin status	47
Table 22.	Registers address map	49
Table 23.	FUNC_CFG_ACCESS register	53
Table 24.	FUNC_CFG_ACCESS register description	53
Table 25.	PIN_CTRL register	54
Table 26.	PIN_CTRL register description	54
Table 27.	IF_CFG register	55
Table 28.	IF_CFG register description	55
Table 29.	FIFO_CTRL1 register	56
Table 30.	FIFO_CTRL1 register description	56
Table 31.	FIFO_CTRL2 register	56
Table 32.	FIFO_CTRL2 register description	56
Table 33.	FIFO_CTRL3 register	57
Table 34.	FIFO_CTRL3 register description	57
Table 35.	FIFO_CTRL4 register	58
Table 36.	FIFO_CTRL4 register description	58
Table 37.	COUNTER_BDR_REG1 register	59
Table 38.	COUNTER_BDR_REG1 register description	59
Table 39.	COUNTER_BDR_REG2 register	59
Table 40.	COUNTER_BDR_REG2 register description	59
Table 41.	INT1_CTRL register	60
Table 42.	INT1_CTRL register description	60
Table 43.	INT2_CTRL register	61
Table 44.	INT2_CTRL register description	61
Table 45.	WhoAmI register	61
Table 46.	CTRL1 register	62
Table 47.	CTRL1 register description	62
Table 48.	Accelerometer ODR selection	62
Table 49.	CTRL2 register	63
Table 50.	CTRL2 register description	63
Table 51.	Gyroscope ODR selection	63
Table 52.	CTRL3 register	64
Table 53.	CTRL3 register description	64

Table 54.	CTRL4 register	65
Table 55.	CTRL4 register description	65
Table 56.	CTRL5 register	66
Table 57.	CTRL5 register description	66
Table 58.	CTRL6 register	66
Table 59.	CTRL6 register description	66
Table 60.	Gyroscope LPF1 bandwidth selection	67
Table 61.	CTRL7 register	67
Table 62.	CTRL7 register description	67
Table 63.	CTRL8 register	68
Table 64.	CTRL8 register description	68
Table 65.	Accelerometer bandwidth configurations	68
Table 66.	CTRL9 register	69
Table 67.	CTRL9 register description	69
Table 68.	CTRL10 register	71
Table 69.	CTRL10 register description	71
Table 70.	CTRL_STATUS register	71
Table 71.	CTRL_STATUS register description	71
Table 72.	FIFO_STATUS1 register	72
Table 73.	FIFO_STATUS1 register description	72
Table 74.	FIFO_STATUS2 register	72
Table 75.	FIFO_STATUS2 register description	72
Table 76.	ALL_INT_SRC register	73
Table 77.	ALL_INT_SRC register description	73
Table 78.	STATUS_REG register	74
Table 79.	STATUS_REG register description	74
Table 80.	OUT_TEMP_L register	75
Table 81.	OUT_TEMP_H register	75
Table 82.	OUT_TEMP register description	75
Table 83.	OUTX_L_G register	75
Table 84.	OUTX_H_G register	75
Table 85.	OUTX_G register description	75
Table 86.	OUTY_L_G register	76
Table 87.	OUTY_H_G register	76
Table 88.	OUTY_G register description	76
Table 89.	OUTZ_L_G register	76
Table 90.	OUTZ_H_G register	76
Table 91.	OUTZ_H_G register description	76
Table 92.	OUTX_L_A register	77
Table 93.	OUTX_H_A register	77
Table 94.	OUTX_A register description	77
Table 95.	OUTY_L_A register	77
Table 96.	OUTY_H_A register	77
Table 97.	OUTY_A register description	77
Table 98.	OUTZ_L_A register	78
Table 99.	OUTZ_H_A register	78
Table 100.	OUTZ_A register description	78
Table 101.	UI_OUTX_L_G_OIS_EIS register	78
Table 102.	UI_OUTX_H_G_OIS_EIS register	78
Table 103.	UI_OUTX_G_OIS_EIS register description	78
Table 104.	UI_OUTY_L_G_OIS_EIS register	79
Table 105.	UI_OUTY_H_G_OIS_EIS register	79
Table 106.	UI_OUTY_G_OIS_EIS register description	79
Table 107.	UI_OUTZ_L_G_OIS_EIS register	79
Table 108.	UI_OUTZ_H_G_OIS_EIS register	79

Table 109.	UI_OUTZ_G_OIS_EIS register description	79
Table 110.	UI_OUTX_L_A_OIS_DualC register	80
Table 111.	UI_OUTX_H_A_OIS_DualC register	80
Table 112.	UI_OUTX_A_OIS_DualC register description	80
Table 113.	UI_OUTY_L_A_OIS_DualC register	80
Table 114.	UI_OUTY_H_A_OIS_DualC register	80
Table 115.	UI_OUTY_A_OIS_DualC register description	80
Table 116.	UI_OUTZ_L_A_OIS_DualC register	81
Table 117.	UI_OUTZ_H_A_OIS_DualC register	81
Table 118.	UI_OUTZ_A_OIS_DualC register description	81
Table 119.	TIMESTAMP output registers	81
Table 120.	TIMESTAMP output register description	81
Table 121.	UI_STATUS_REG_OIS register	82
Table 122.	UI_STATUS_REG_OIS register description	82
Table 123.	WAKE_UP_SRC register	82
Table 124.	WAKE_UP_SRC register description	82
Table 125.	TAP_SRC register	83
Table 126.	TAP_SRC register description	83
Table 127.	D6D_SRC register	84
Table 128.	D6D_SRC register description	84
Table 129.	EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE register	85
Table 130.	EMB_FUNC_STATUS_MAINPAGE register description	85
Table 131.	FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE register	85
Table 132.	FSM_STATUS_MAINPAGE register description	85
Table 133.	INTERNAL_FREQ_FINE register	86
Table 134.	INTERNAL_FREQ_FINE register description	86
Table 135.	ODR _{coeff} values	86
Table 136.	FUNCTIONS_ENABLE register	87
Table 137.	FUNCTIONS_ENABLE register description	87
Table 138.	DEN register	88
Table 139.	DEN register description	88
Table 140.	Trigger mode selection	88
Table 141.	INACTIVITY_DUR register	89
Table 142.	INACTIVITY_DUR register description	89
Table 143.	INACTIVITY_THS register	89
Table 144.	INACTIVITY_THS register description	89
Table 145.	TAP_CFG0 register	90
Table 146.	TAP_CFG0 register description	90
Table 147.	TAP_CFG1 register	91
Table 148.	TAP_CFG1 register description	91
Table 149.	TAP priority decoding	91
Table 150.	TAP_CFG2 register	91
Table 151.	TAP_CFG2 register description	91
Table 152.	TAP_THS_6D register	92
Table 153.	TAP_THS_6D register description	92
Table 154.	Threshold for D4D/D6D function	92
Table 155.	TAP_DUR register	93
Table 156.	TAP_DUR register description	93
Table 157.	WAKE_UP_THS register	93
Table 158.	WAKE_UP_THS register description	93
Table 159.	WAKE_UP_DUR register	94
Table 160.	WAKE_UP_DUR register description	94
Table 161.	FREE_FALL register	94
Table 162.	FREE_FALL register description	94
Table 163.	Threshold for free-fall function	94

Table 164.	MD1_CFG register	95
Table 165.	MD1_CFG register description	95
Table 166.	MD2_CFG register	96
Table 167.	MD2_CFG register description	96
Table 168.	EMB_FUNC_CFG register	97
Table 169.	EMB_FUNC_CFG register description	97
Table 170.	UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL register	97
Table 171.	UI_HANDSHAKE_CTRL register description	97
Table 172.	UI_SPI2_SHARED_0 register	98
Table 173.	UI_SPI2_SHARED_0 register description	98
Table 174.	UI_SPI2_SHARED_1 register	98
Table 175.	UI_SPI2_SHARED_1 register description	98
Table 176.	UI_SPI2_SHARED_2 register	98
Table 177.	UI_SPI2_SHARED_2 register description	98
Table 178.	UI_SPI2_SHARED_3 register	99
Table 179.	UI_SPI2_SHARED_3 register description	99
Table 180.	UI_SPI2_SHARED_4 register	99
Table 181.	UI_SPI2_SHARED_4 register description	99
Table 182.	UI_SPI2_SHARED_5 register	99
Table 183.	UI_SPI2_SHARED_5 register description	99
Table 184.	CTRL_EIS register	100
Table 185.	CTRL_EIS register description	100
Table 186.	Gyroscope EIS chain digital LPF_EIS filter bandwidth selection	100
Table 187.	UI_INT_OIS register	101
Table 188.	UI_INT_OIS register description	101
Table 189.	UI_CTRL1_OIS register	102
Table 190.	UI_CTRL1_OIS register description	102
Table 191.	UI_CTRL2_OIS register	103
Table 192.	UI_CTRL2_OIS register description	103
Table 193.	Gyroscope OIS chain digital LPF1 filter bandwidth selection	103
Table 194.	UI_CTRL3_OIS register	104
Table 195.	UI_CTRL3_OIS register description	104
Table 196.	Accelerometer OIS channel bandwidth and phase	104
Table 197.	X_OFS_USR register	105
Table 198.	X_OFS_USR register description	105
Table 199.	Y_OFS_USR register	105
Table 200.	Y_OFS_USR register description	105
Table 201.	Z_OFS_USR register	105
Table 202.	Z_OFS_USR register description	105
Table 203.	FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG register	106
Table 204.	FIFO_DATA_OUT_TAG register description	106
Table 205.	FIFO tag	106
Table 206.	FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L registers	107
Table 207.	FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_X_L register description	107
Table 208.	FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L registers	107
Table 209.	FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Y_L register description	107
Table 210.	FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L registers	107
Table 211.	FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_H and FIFO_DATA_OUT_Z_L register description	107
Table 212.	SPI2 register address map	108
Table 213.	SPI2_WhoAmI register	109
Table 214.	SPI2_STATUS_REG_OIS register	109
Table 215.	SPI2_STATUS_REG_OIS description	109
Table 216.	SPI2_OUT_TEMP_L register	109
Table 217.	SPI2_OUT_TEMP_H register	109
Table 218.	SPI2_OUT_TEMP register description	109

Table 219.	SPI2_OUTX_L_G_OIS register	110
Table 220.	SPI2_OUTX_H_G_OIS register	110
Table 221.	SPI2_OUTX_H_G_OIS register description	110
Table 222.	SPI2_OUTY_L_G_OIS register	110
Table 223.	SPI2_OUTY_H_G_OIS register	110
Table 224.	SPI2_OUTY_H_G_OIS register description	110
Table 225.	SPI2_OUTZ_L_G_OIS register	111
Table 226.	SPI2_OUTZ_H_G_OIS register	111
Table 227.	SPI2_OUTZ_H_G_OIS register description	111
Table 228.	SPI2_OUTX_L_A_OIS register	111
Table 229.	SPI2_OUTX_H_A_OIS register	111
Table 230.	SPI2_OUTX_H_A_OIS register description	111
Table 231.	SPI2_OUTY_L_A_OIS register	112
Table 232.	SPI2_OUTY_H_A_OIS register	112
Table 233.	SPI2_OUTY_H_A_OIS register description	112
Table 234.	SPI2_OUTZ_L_A_OIS register	112
Table 235.	SPI2_OUTZ_H_A_OIS register	112
Table 236.	SPI2_OUTZ_H_A_OIS register description	112
Table 237.	SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL register	112
Table 238.	SPI2_HANDSHAKE_CTRL register description	112
Table 239.	SPI2_INT_OIS register	113
Table 240.	SPI2_INT_OIS register description	113
Table 241.	SPI2_CTRL1_OIS register	114
Table 242.	SPI2_CTRL1_OIS register description	114
Table 243.	SPI2_CTRL2_OIS register	115
Table 244.	SPI2_CTRL2_OIS register description	115
Table 245.	Gyroscope OIS chain digital LPF1 filter bandwidth selection	115
Table 246.	SPI2_CTRL3_OIS register	116
Table 247.	SPI2_CTRL3_OIS register description	116
Table 248.	Accelerometer OIS channel bandwidth and phase	116
Table 249.	Register address map - embedded functions	117
Table 250.	PAGE_SEL register	119
Table 251.	PAGE_SEL register description	119
Table 252.	EMB_FUNC_EN_A register	119
Table 253.	EMB_FUNC_EN_A register description	119
Table 254.	EMB_FUNC_EN_B register	120
Table 255.	EMB_FUNC_EN_B register description	120
Table 256.	EMB_FUNC_EXEC_STATUS register	120
Table 257.	EMB_FUNC_EXEC_STATUS register description	120
Table 258.	PAGE_ADDRESS register	121
Table 259.	PAGE_ADDRESS register description	121
Table 260.	PAGE_VALUE register	121
Table 261.	PAGE_VALUE register description	121
Table 262.	EMB_FUNC_INT1 register	121
Table 263.	EMB_FUNC_INT1 register description	121
Table 264.	FSM_INT1 register	122
Table 265.	FSM_INT1 register description	122
Table 266.	EMB_FUNC_INT2 register	123
Table 267.	EMB_FUNC_INT2 register description	123
Table 268.	FSM_INT2 register	124
Table 269.	FSM_INT2 register description	124
Table 270.	EMB_FUNC_STATUS register	124
Table 271.	EMB_FUNC_STATUS register description	124
Table 272.	FSM_STATUS register	125
Table 273.	FSM_STATUS register description	125

Table 274.	PAGE_RW register	125
Table 275.	PAGE_RW register description	125
Table 276.	EMB_FUNC_FIFO_EN_A register	126
Table 277.	EMB_FUNC_FIFO_EN_A register description	126
Table 278.	FSM_ENABLE register	126
Table 279.	FSM_ENABLE register description	126
Table 280.	FSM_LONG_COUNTER_L register	127
Table 281.	FSM_LONG_COUNTER_L register description	127
Table 282.	FSM_LONG_COUNTER_H register	127
Table 283.	FSM_LONG_COUNTER_H register description	127
Table 284.	INT_ACK_MASK register	128
Table 285.	INT_ACK_MASK register description	128
Table 286.	FSM_OUTS1 register	129
Table 287.	FSM_OUTS1 register description	129
Table 288.	FSM_OUTS2 register	129
Table 289.	FSM_OUTS2 register description	129
Table 290.	FSM_OUTS3 register	130
Table 291.	FSM_OUTS3 register description	130
Table 292.	FSM_OUTS4 register	130
Table 293.	FSM_OUTS4 register description	130
Table 294.	FSM_OUTS5 register	131
Table 295.	FSM_OUTS5 register description	131
Table 296.	FSM_OUTS6 register	131
Table 297.	FSM_OUTS6 register description	131
Table 298.	FSM_OUTS7 register	132
Table 299.	FSM_OUTS7 register description	132
Table 300.	FSM_OUTS8 register	132
Table 301.	FSM_OUTS8 register description	132
Table 302.	FSM_ODR register	133
Table 303.	FSM_ODR register description	133
Table 304.	STEP_COUNTER_L register	133
Table 305.	STEP_COUNTER_L register description	133
Table 306.	STEP_COUNTER_H register	133
Table 307.	STEP_COUNTER_H register description	133
Table 308.	EMB_FUNC_SRC register	134
Table 309.	EMB_FUNC_SRC register description	134
Table 310.	EMB_FUNC_INIT_A register	135
Table 311.	EMB_FUNC_INIT_A register description	135
Table 312.	EMB_FUNC_INIT_B register	135
Table 313.	EMB_FUNC_INIT_B register description	135
Table 314.	Register address map - embedded advanced features page 0	136
Table 315.	Register address map - embedded advanced features page 1	137
Table 316.	Register address map - embedded advanced features page 2	137
Table 317.	FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_L register	139
Table 318.	FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_L register description	139
Table 319.	FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_H register	139
Table 320.	FSM_EXT_SENSITIVITY_H register description	139
Table 321.	FSM_EXT_OFFX_L register	140
Table 322.	FSM_EXT_OFFX_L register description	140
Table 323.	FSM_EXT_OFFX_H register	140
Table 324.	FSM_EXT_OFFX_H register description	140
Table 325.	FSM_EXT_OFFY_L register	140
Table 326.	FSM_EXT_OFFY_L register description	140
Table 327.	FSM_EXT_OFFY_H register	140
Table 328.	FSM_EXT_OFFY_H register description	140

Table 329.	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_L register	141
Table 330.	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_L register description	141
Table 331.	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_H register	141
Table 332.	FSM_EXT_OFFZ_H register description	141
Table 333.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_L register	141
Table 334.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_L register description	141
Table 335.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_H register	141
Table 336.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XX_H register description	141
Table 337.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_L register	142
Table 338.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_L register description	142
Table 339.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_H register	142
Table 340.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XY_H register description	142
Table 341.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_L register	142
Table 342.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_L register description	142
Table 343.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_H register	142
Table 344.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_XZ_H register description	142
Table 345.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_L register	143
Table 346.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_L register description	143
Table 347.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_H register	143
Table 348.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YY_H register description	143
Table 349.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_L register	143
Table 350.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_L register description	143
Table 351.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_H register	143
Table 352.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_YZ_H register description	143
Table 353.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_L register	144
Table 354.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_L register description	144
Table 355.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_H register	144
Table 356.	FSM_EXT_MATRIX_ZZ_H register description	144
Table 357.	EXT_CFG_A register	145
Table 358.	EXT_CFG_A description	145
Table 359.	EXT_CFG_B register	145
Table 360.	EXT_CFG_B description	145
Table 361.	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_L register	146
Table 362.	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_L register description	146
Table 363.	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_H register	146
Table 364.	FSM_LC_TIMEOUT_H register description	146
Table 365.	FSM_PROGRAMS register	146
Table 366.	FSM_PROGRAMS register description	146
Table 367.	FSM_START_ADD_L register	147
Table 368.	FSM_START_ADD_L register description	147
Table 369.	FSM_START_ADD_H register	147
Table 370.	FSM_START_ADD_H register description	147
Table 371.	PEDO_CMD_REG register	147
Table 372.	PEDO_CMD_REG register description	147
Table 373.	PEDO_DEB_STEPS_CONF register	148
Table 374.	PEDO_DEB_STEPS_CONF register description	148
Table 375.	PEDO_SC_DELTAT_L register	148
Table 376.	PEDO_SC_DELTAT_H register	148
Table 377.	PEDO_SC_DELTAT_H/L register description	148
Table 378.	EXT_FORMAT register	149
Table 379.	EXT_FORMAT register description	149
Table 380.	EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_L register	149
Table 381.	EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_L register description	149
Table 382.	EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_H register	149
Table 383.	EXT_3BYTE_SENSITIVITY_H register description	149

Table 384.	EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_XL register	150
Table 385.	EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_XL register description	150
Table 386.	EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_L register	150
Table 387.	EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_L register description	150
Table 388.	EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_H register	150
Table 389.	EXT_3BYTE_OFFSET_H register description	150
Table 390.	Register address map - sensor hub registers	151
Table 391.	SENSOR_HUB_1 register	152
Table 392.	SENSOR_HUB_1 register description	152
Table 393.	SENSOR_HUB_2 register	152
Table 394.	SENSOR_HUB_2 register description	152
Table 395.	SENSOR_HUB_3 register	152
Table 396.	SENSOR_HUB_3 register description	152
Table 397.	SENSOR_HUB_4 register	153
Table 398.	SENSOR_HUB_4 register description	153
Table 399.	SENSOR_HUB_5 register	153
Table 400.	SENSOR_HUB_5 register description	153
Table 401.	SENSOR_HUB_6 register	153
Table 402.	SENSOR_HUB_6 register description	153
Table 403.	SENSOR_HUB_7 register	154
Table 404.	SENSOR_HUB_7 register description	154
Table 405.	SENSOR_HUB_8 register	154
Table 406.	SENSOR_HUB_8 register description	154
Table 407.	SENSOR_HUB_9 register	154
Table 408.	SENSOR_HUB_9 register description	154
Table 409.	SENSOR_HUB_10 register	155
Table 410.	SENSOR_HUB_10 register description	155
Table 411.	SENSOR_HUB_11 register	155
Table 412.	SENSOR_HUB_11 register description	155
Table 413.	SENSOR_HUB_12 register	155
Table 414.	SENSOR_HUB_12 register description	155
Table 415.	SENSOR_HUB_13 register	156
Table 416.	SENSOR_HUB_13 register description	156
Table 417.	SENSOR_HUB_14 register	156
Table 418.	SENSOR_HUB_14 register description	156
Table 419.	SENSOR_HUB_15 register	156
Table 420.	SENSOR_HUB_15 register description	156
Table 421.	SENSOR_HUB_16 register	157
Table 422.	SENSOR_HUB_16 register description	157
Table 423.	SENSOR_HUB_17 register	157
Table 424.	SENSOR_HUB_17 register description	157
Table 425.	SENSOR_HUB_17 register	157
Table 426.	SENSOR_HUB_17 register description	157
Table 427.	MASTER_CONFIG register	158
Table 428.	MASTER_CONFIG register description	158
Table 429.	SLV0_ADD register	159
Table 430.	SLV_ADD register description	159
Table 431.	SLV0_SUBADD register	159
Table 432.	SLV0_SUBADD register description	159
Table 433.	SLV0_CONFIG register	159
Table 434.	SLV0_CONFIG register description	159
Table 435.	SLV1_ADD register	160
Table 436.	SLV1_ADD register description	160
Table 437.	SLV1_SUBADD register	160
Table 438.	SLV1_SUBADD register description	160

Table 439.	SLV1_CONFIG register	160
Table 440.	SLV1_CONFIG register description	160
Table 441.	SLV2_ADD register	161
Table 442.	SLV2_ADD register description	161
Table 443.	SLV2_SUBADD register	161
Table 444.	SLV2_SUBADD register description	161
Table 445.	SLV2_CONFIG register	161
Table 446.	SLV2_CONFIG register description	161
Table 447.	SLV3_ADD register	162
Table 448.	SLV3_ADD register description	162
Table 449.	SLV3_SUBADD register	162
Table 450.	SLV3_SUBADD register description	162
Table 451.	SLV3_CONFIG register	162
Table 452.	SLV3_CONFIG register description	162
Table 453.	DATAWRITE_SLV0 register	163
Table 454.	DATAWRITE_SLV0 register description	163
Table 455.	STATUS_MASTER register	163
Table 456.	STATUS_MASTER register description	163
Table 457.	Reel dimensions for carrier tape of LGA-14 package	167
Table 458.	Document revision history	168

List of figures

Figure 1.	Four-stage pedometer algorithm	4
Figure 2.	Generic state machine	5
Figure 3.	State machine in the LSM6DSV	5
Figure 4.	Pin connections	7
Figure 5.	LSM6DSV connection modes	8
Figure 6.	SPI slave timing in mode 0	14
Figure 7.	SPI slave timing in mode 3	15
Figure 8.	I ² C slave timing diagram	16
Figure 9.	Read and write protocol (in mode 3)	22
Figure 10.	SPI read protocol (in mode 3)	23
Figure 11.	Multiple byte SPI read protocol (2-byte example) (in mode 3)	23
Figure 12.	SPI write protocol (in mode 3)	24
Figure 13.	Multiple byte SPI write protocol (2-byte example) (in mode 3)	24
Figure 14.	SPI read protocol in 3-wire mode (in mode 3)	24
Figure 15.	Single-channel mode (XL_DualC_EN = 0)	30
Figure 16.	Dual-channel mode (XL_DualC_EN = 1)	30
Figure 17.	Block diagram of filters	32
Figure 18.	Accelerometer UI chain	33
Figure 19.	Accelerometer composite filter	33
Figure 20.	Accelerometer chain with mode 3 enabled	34
Figure 21.	Gyroscope digital chain - mode 1 (UI/EIS) and mode 2	35
Figure 22.	Gyroscope digital chain - mode 3 (OIS)	36
Figure 23.	LSM6DSV supports UI, enhanced EIS and OIS processing simultaneously	37
Figure 24.	Gyroscope enhanced EIS and UI block diagram	37
Figure 25.	Auxiliary SPI full control	39
Figure 26.	OIS Primary interface full control	40
Figure 27.	LSM6DSV electrical connections in mode 1	44
Figure 28.	LSM6DSV electrical connections in mode 2	45
Figure 29.	LSM6DSV electrical connections in mode 3 (auxiliary 3/4-wire SPI)	46
Figure 30.	Accelerometer block diagram	70
Figure 31.	LGA-14L 2.5 x 3.0 x 0.86 mm package outline and mechanical data	165
Figure 32.	Carrier tape information for LGA-14 package	166
Figure 33.	LGA-14 package orientation in carrier tape	166
Figure 34.	Reel information for carrier tape of LGA-14 package	167

IMPORTANT NOTICE – READ CAREFULLY

STMicroelectronics NV and its subsidiaries (“ST”) reserve the right to make changes, corrections, enhancements, modifications, and improvements to ST products and/or to this document at any time without notice. Purchasers should obtain the latest relevant information on ST products before placing orders. ST products are sold pursuant to ST’s terms and conditions of sale in place at the time of order acknowledgment.

Purchasers are solely responsible for the choice, selection, and use of ST products and ST assumes no liability for application assistance or the design of purchasers’ products.

No license, express or implied, to any intellectual property right is granted by ST herein.

Resale of ST products with provisions different from the information set forth herein shall void any warranty granted by ST for such product.

ST and the ST logo are trademarks of ST. For additional information about ST trademarks, refer to www.st.com/trademarks. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

Information in this document supersedes and replaces information previously supplied in any prior versions of this document.

© 2022 STMicroelectronics – All rights reserved